TOSHIBA



OWNER'S MANUAL Integrated High Definition DLP[™] Projection Television

Compatible with the new Toshiba

Symbio™

Audio/Video Hard Drive Recorder! See pages 23 and 49 for details.

Note: A high definition tuner and programming are required to view High Definition TV broadcasts. Please contact your cable or satellite provider.

For an overview of steps for setting up and using your new TV, see page 8.



© 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION All Rights Reserved

Owner's Record

(LDTV

The model number and serial number are on the back of your TV. Record these numbers in the spaces below. Refer to these numbers whenever you communicate with your Toshiba dealer about this TV.

Model number: Serial number: 62HM15

Black

Dear Customer,

Thank you for purchasing this Toshiba TV. This manual will help you use the many exciting features of your new TV. **Before operating the TV, please read this manual completely**, and keep it nearby for future reference.

Safety Precautions

WARNING: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.



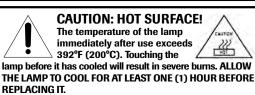
unit replacement and care" on pages 98-100 of this manual.)

Ý

The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.

The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

Lamp Unit Replacement



The lamp in this product has a limited service life. The length of service life varies depending on product use and user settings. If you use the lamp beyond its service life:

- you may notice a reduction in the colors and/or brightness of the picture, at which time you should replace the lamp unit; and
- the strength of the quartz glass in the lamp will be reduced and the lamp may rupture. If the lamp ruptures, the TV will not operate until the lamp unit is replaced.

See "Lamp unit replacement and care" on pages 98-100.

 Dispose of the used lamp unit by the approved method for your area.

Note: The lamp unit contains mercury. Disposal of mercury may be regulated due to environmental considerations. For disposal or recycling information, contact your local authorities or the Electronic Industries Alliance (www.eiae.org).

NOTE: NEVER CONNECT THIS TV TO A PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC). THIS TV IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE WITH A PC.

NOTICE OF POSSIBLE TV STAND INSTABILITY

CAUTION: This television is for use only with the Toshiba stand listed below. Use with other carts or stands is capable of resulting in instability causing possible injury.

Television 62HM15 <u>Stand Model</u> ST6214

NOTE TO CATV INSTALLERS IN THE U.S.A.

This is a reminder to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the U.S. NEC, which provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical. For additional antenna grounding information, see items 27 and 28 on page 4.

Child Safety It Makes A Difference

Where Your TV Stands Congratulations on your purchase!

As you enjoy your new TV, keep these safety tips in mind:

The Issue

- □ If you are like most consumers, you have a TV in your home. Many homes, in fact, have more than one TV.
- The home theater entertainment experience is a growing trend, and larger TVs are popular purchases; however, they are not always supported on the proper TV stands.

Sometimes TVs are improperly secured or inappropriately situated on dressers, bookcases, shelves, desks, audio speakers, chests, or carts. As a result, TVs may fall over, causing unnecessary injury.

Toshiba Cares!

□ The consumer electronics industry is committed to making home entertainment enjoyable and safe.

The Consumer Electronics Association formed the Home Entertainment Support Safety Committee, comprised of TV and consumer electronics furniture manufacturers, to advocate children's safety and educate consumers and their families about television safety.

Tune Into Safety

- One size does NOT fit all! Use appropriate furniture large enough to support the weight of your TV (and other electronic components).
- Use appropriate angle braces, straps, and anchors to secure your furniture to the wall (but never screw anything directly into the TV).
- Carefully read and understand the other enclosed instructions for proper use of this product.
- Do not allow children to climb on or play with furniture and TVs.
- Avoid placing any item on top of your TV (such as a VCR, remote control, or toy) that a curious child may reach for.
- □ Remember that children can become excited while watching a program and can potentially push or pull a TV over.
- □ Share our safety message about this hidden hazard of the home with your family and friends. Thank you!





2

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

2



- 1) Read these instructions. 2) Keep these instructions.
- 3) Heed all warnings.
- 4) Follow all instructions.
- 5) Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6) Clean only with a dry cloth.
- 7) Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8) Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9) Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding Wide blade prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into



Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched, particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where it exits the apparatus.

your outlet, consult an electrician

for replacement of the obsolete outlet. 🕏

- 11) Only use attachments/accessories specified by the
- manufacturer. 12) Use only with the cart, stand, tripod,
- bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



- 13) Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14) Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, or the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped. This does not apply to "Lamp unit replacement and care" on pages 98-100 of this manual.

CAUTION: If the TV is dropped and the cabinet or enclosure surface has been damaged or the TV does not operate normally, take the following precautions:

- · ALWAYS turn off the TV and unplug the power cord to avoid possible electric shock or fire.
- Never handle the damaged television, it may cause an injury. ALWAYS contact a service technician to inspect the TV
- any time it has been damaged or dropped.

15) CAUTION: To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not use the polarized plug with an extension cord, receptacle, or other outlet unless the blades can be inserted completely to prevent blade exposure.

16) WARNING: This product contains a lamp to project the picture, and requires special safety precautions:

- See pages 98-100 for instructions on lamp unit replacement and care.
- DO NOT attempt to service this product except as specified on pages 98-100. The only user-serviceable item in this product is the lamp unit.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

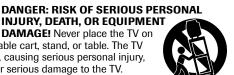
Installation, Care, and Service

Installation

Follow these recommendations and precautions and heed all warnings when installing your TV:

17) Never modify this equipment. Changes or modifications may void: a) the warranty, and b) the user's authority to operate this equipment under the rules of the Federal Communications Commission.





19) Never place or store the TV in direct sunlight; hot, humid areas; areas subject to excessive dust or vibration; or locations with temperatures at or below 41°F (5°C).

may fall, causing serious personal injury,

death, or serious damage to the TV.

- 20) Always place the TV on the floor or a sturdy, level, stable surface that can support the weight of the unit.
- 21) Never expose the apparatus to dripping or splashing or place items such as vases, aquariums, any other item filled with liquid, or candles on top of the TV.
- 22) Always place the back of the television at least one (1) inch away from any vertical surface (such as a wall) to allow proper ventilation.
- 23) Never block or cover the slots or openings in the TV cabinet back, bottom, and sides. Never place the TV:
 - on a bed, sofa, rug, or similar surface;
 - · too close to drapes, curtains, or walls; or
 - · in a confined space such as a bookcase, built-in cabinet, or any other place with poor ventilation.

The slots and openings are provided to protect the TV from overheating and to help maintain reliable operation of the TV.

24) Never allow anything to rest on or roll over the power cord, and never place the TV where the power cord is subject to wear or abuse.

25) Never overload wall outlets and extension cords.

26) Always operate this equipment from a 120 VAC, 60 Hz power source only.

(continued on next page)

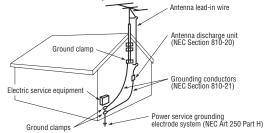
#01E002-004_62HM15

Black 62HM15

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

Installation (continued from previous page)

27) Always make sure the antenna system is properly grounded to provide adequate protection against voltage surges and built-up static charges (see Section 810 of the National Electric Code).



DANGER: RISK OF SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH!

Use extreme care to make sure you are never in a position where your body (or any item you are in contact with, such as a ladder or screwdriver) can accidentally touch overhead power lines. Never locate the antenna near overhead power lines or other electrical circuits.
 Never attempt to install any of the following during lightning activity: a) an antenna system; or b) cables, wires, or any home theater component connected to an antenna or phone system.

Care

28)

For better performance and safer operation of your TOSHIBA TV, follow these recommendations and precautions:

- 29) Always sit approximately 10–25 feet away from the TV and as directly in front of it as possible. The picture can appear dull if you sit too far to the left or right of the TV, or if sunlight or room lights reflect on the screen. Turn the TV off to check for reflections on the screen, and then remove the source of reflections while viewing the TV.
- 30) Always unplug the TV before cleaning. Never use liquid or aerosol cleaners. Clean only with a soft dry cloth. Do not spray volatile compounds, such as insecticide, on the cabinet. This may cause discolor or damage the cabinet.



4

62HM15(E)02-004

WARNING: RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK! Never spill liquids or push objects of any kind into the TV cabinet slots.

32) If the air temperature rises suddenly (for example, when the TV is first delivered), condensation may form on the lenses. This can make the picture appear distorted or the color appear faded. If this happens, turn off the TV for 6 to 7 hours to allow the condensation to evaporate.

Care (continued from previous column)

- 33) For added protection of your TV from lightning and power surges, always unplug the power cord and disconnect the antenna from the TV if you leave the TV unattended or unused for long periods of time.
- 34) During normal use, the TV may make occasional snapping or popping sounds. This is normal, especially when the unit is being turned on or off. If these sounds become frequent or continuous, unplug the power cord and contact a Toshiba Authorized Service Center.

35) Special care for Texas Instruments Digital Light Processing[™] (DLP) lamp units:

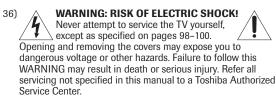
- The lamp in this product has a limited service life. The length of service life varies depending on product use or user settings. If you use the lamp beyond its service life:
 - you may notice a reduction in the colors and/or brightness of the picture, at which time you should replace the lamp unit; and
 - the strength of the quartz glass in the lamp will be reduced and the lamp may rupture. If the lamp ruptures, the TV will not operate until the lamp unit is replaced.

See "Lamp unit replacement and care" on pages 98–100. Note:

The lamp unit contains mercury. Disposal of mercury may be regulated due to environmental considerations. For disposal or recycling information, please contact your local authorities or the Electronic Industries Alliance (www.eiae.org).

 Dispose of the used lamp unit by the approved method for your area.

Service



37) If you have the TV serviced:

- Ask the service technician to use only replacement parts specified by the manufacturer.
- Upon completion of service, ask the service technician to perform routine safety checks to determine that the TV is in safe operating condition.
- 38) When the TV reaches the end of its useful life, ask a qualified service technician to properly dispose of the TV. Note: The lamp unit contains mercury. Disposal of mercury may be regulated due to environmental considerations. Dispose of the used lamp unit by the approved method for your area. For disposal or recycling information, please contact your local authorities or the Electronic Industries Alliance (www.eiae.org).

Digital Light Processing, $\mathsf{DLP}^{\mathsf{TM}}$ and the DLP medallion are trademarks of Texas Instruments.

5/31/05, 6:45 PM

62HM15

Important notes about your DLP[™] projection TV

- 1) The light source for this TV is a projection lamp unit with a limited service life. When the lamp wears out, the picture may become dark or black or the lamp may fail, at which time you must replace the lamp unit. See "Lamp unit replacement and care" on pages 98-100.
- 2) Each time you turn on the TV, it may take several minutes to go from no picture to full picture brightness.
- 3) The display on this TV is manufactured using a chip that may contain up to 1.3 million microscopic mirrors. Each of these micromirrors measures less than one-fifth the width of a human hair and represents a single pixel on the television display. These micromirrors are mounted on tiny hinges that enable them to tilt either toward the light source (ON) or away from it (OFF). Occasionally, one of these mirrors may become inoperative, creating a light or dark pixel on the projection surface. This is a structural property of DLP[™] projection TV technology, and is not a sign of malfunction. Such pixels are not visible when the picture is viewed from a normal viewing distance (see item 29 on page 4).
- 4) Depending on the media you are viewing, it is possible, although unlikely, that a limited number of viewers may see a "rainbow effect" on the screen, which can, in rare instances, result in eye fatigue. This is a rare occurrence related to technology of this type, and is not a sign of TV malfunction.
- 5) Always sit approximately 10-25 feet away from the TV and as directly in front of it as possible. The picture quality may be affected by your viewing position and length of viewing time. If you sit too closely to the TV for too long, you may suffer from eye fatigue. See item 29 on page 4.

This TV contains several cooling fans to moderate the 6) internal temperature. You may be able to hear the fans for several minutes after the TV is turned off. This is a function of the Quick Restart Low Power Shutdown mode and is not a sign of TV malfunction. You can set the Quick Restart feature to stop the fans as soon as the TV is turned off. See "Setting the Quick Restart feature" on page 50.

- 7) The green and red LED lights on the control touchpad (on the lower right corner of the TV screen) indicate your TV's current status. If either light flashes, see "LED indications" on page 94 for details
- Review all safety and operating information in this owner's 8) manual before you use your TV.

Contents

Important Safety Information2-4
Important notes about your DLP™ projection TV5
Chapter 1: Introduction 7
Welcome to Toshiba 7
Features of your new TV 7
Overview of steps for installing, setting up, and
using your new TV 8
Chapter 2: Connecting your TV 9
TV front touchpad and side panel controls
and connections
TV back panel connections 10
Overview of cable types 11
About the connection illustrations 12
Connecting a digital CableCARD [™]
Connecting a VCR and antenna or Cable TV
(no Cable box)
Connecting a camcorder 13
Connecting a VCR and Cable box
Connecting a VCR and satellite receiver 15
Connecting a DVD player with S-video, a VCR,
and a Cable box
Connecting a DVD player with ColorStream®
(component video) and a VCR 17
Connecting two VCRs
Connecting an HDMI [™] or a DVI device to the
HDMI input
Connecting a digital audio system
Connecting an analog audio system 20

Controlling infrared remote-controlled devices
through the TV (IR pass-through) 21
Connecting IEEE1394 video devices
Using analog-compatible IEEE1394 devices
Supported signals
Using TheaterNet [™] on-screen device control
Connecting an AVHD (external hard drive) or D-VHS
digital recorder
IEEE1394 device initialization
IEEE1394 device management 24
G-LINK [®] connection
Chanter 9. Heing the remote control
Chapter 3: Using the remote control 26
Learning about the remote control
Installing the remote control batteries
Using the remote control MODE button to control your other devices
Remote Control functional key chart
Programming the remote control to operate your other devices
Multi-brand remote control device codes
Chapter 4: Menu layout and navigation
Main menu layout
Setup/Installation menu layout
Navigating the menu system
Chapter 5: TV Guide On Screen® setup 36
Setting up the TV Guide On Screen® system
TV Guide On Screen [®] Reminder
Disabling the automatic TV Guide On Screen [®] program
guide
(Continued on next page)

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

5

#01E005-006_62HM15 Black

62HM15

5

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

Contents (Continued from previous page)

Chapter 6: Setting up your TV	. 40
Selecting the menu language	
Configuring the antenna input sources	40
Programming channels into the TV's channel memory	41
Programming channels automatically	41
Manually adding and deleting channels in the	
channel memory	42
Programming your favorite channels	43
Setting up and using TheaterNet [™] on-screen	
device control	44
Setting up TheaterNet	44
Using the TheaterNet control icons	45
TheaterNet [™] IR device codes	5-48
Setting the AVHD device skip time	49
Setting the HDMI [™] audio mode	49
Setting the time and date	49
Viewing the CableCARD [™] menu	50
Setting the Quick Restart feature	50
Viewing the digital signal meter	
Viewing the system status	
· ·	

Chapter 7: Using the TV Guide On Screen®

interactive program guide	. 52
Setting up the TV Guide On Screen® system	52
Navigating the TV Guide On Screen® system	53
TV Guide On Screen® remote control functions	53
Video Window	54
Panel Menus	54
Info Box	
TV Guide On Screen® Icons	55
TV Guide On Screen® Services	56
LISTINGS screen	56
SEARCH screen	57
RECORDINGS screen	59
SCHEDULE screen	60
Record features	60
Remind features	62
SETUP screen	64
Change system settings	64
Change channel display	64
Change default options	65
Chapter 8: Using the TV's features	. 66
Chapter 8: Using the TV's features Selecting the video input source to view	. 66 66
Chapter 8: Using the TV's features Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources	66
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels	66 67 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources	66 67 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific	66 67 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific	66 67 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel	66 67 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed)	66 67 68 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or	66 67 68 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return	66 67 68 68 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return Switching between two channels using	66 67 68 68 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return	66 67 68 68 68 68
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return Switching between two channels using SurfLock™ Selecting the picture size	66 67 68 68 68 68 68 69
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return Switching between two channels using SurfLock™	66 67 68 68 68 68 68 69
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return Switching between two channels using SurfLock [™] Selecting the picture size Scrolling the TheaterWide [®] picture (TheaterWide 2 and 3 only)	66 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 69 71
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Tuning to the next programmed channel Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return Switching between two channels using SurfLock [™]	66 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 69 5 71 71
Selecting the video input source to view Labeling the video input sources Tuning channels Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed) Switching between two channels using Channel Return Switching between two channels using SurfLock [™] Selecting the picture size Scrolling the TheaterWide [®] picture (TheaterWide 2 and 3 only)	66 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 69 5 71 71 72

Using the POP features73
Using the POP double-window feature
Switching the speaker audio (main or POP)
POP double-window aspect ratio
Using the FREEZE feature
Using the favorite channel scan feature
Adjusting the picture
Selecting the picture mode
Adjusting the picture quality
Resetting the picture settings
Using CableClear® DNR (digital noise reduction) 77
Selecting the color temperature
Resetting the advanced picture settings
Using the closed caption mode
Advanced closed caption mode
Digital closed captions
Adjusting the audio
Muting the sound
Digital audio selector
Selecting stereo/SAP broadcasts
Adjusting the audio quality
Using the StableSound [®] feature
Resetting your audio adjustments
Using the SRS WOW surround sound feature
Turning off the built-in speakers
Selecting the optical audio output format
Using the memory card JPEG picture viewer/MP3 audio
player
Memory card specifications 82
Using the JPEG picture viewer
Using the MP3 audio player 84
Memory card care and handling
Using the Game Mode feature 85
Setting the ON/OFF timer 86
Setting the sleep timer 86
Displaying TV setting information on-screen
Understanding the auto power off feature
Understanding the last mode memory feature
•
Chapter 9: Using the Locks menu
Entering the PIN code
If you cannot remember your PIN code
Changing your PIN code
Blocking TV programs and movies by rating (V-Chip)
Blocking channels
Unlocking programs temporarily
Locking video inputs
Using the GameTimer [™] 91
Using the front panel lock feature
Chapter 10: Troubleshooting
General troubleshooting
LED indications
TV Guide On Screen [®] FAQs
Chapter 11: Appendix
Lamp unit replacement and care
Specifications
Limited United States Warranty
Emilieu Onicu States warranty 102
Index 106

6

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E005-006_62HM15 Black 62HM15 6

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



Welcome to Toshiba

Thank you for purchasing this Toshiba TV, one of the most innovative DLP^M projection TVs on the market. The goal of this manual is to guide you through setting up and operating your TV as quickly as possible.

See "Important notes about your DLP[™] projection TV" on page 5.

- This manual applies to model 62HM15. Before you start reading, check the model number on the back of your TV.
- Instructions in this manual are based on using the remote control. You also can use the controls on the TV front touchpad if they have the same name as those referred to on the remote control.
- The side panel and back panel provide terminals for connecting other equipment to your TV. See page 9 for front touchpad and side panel details. See page 10 for back panel details. See pages 12–25 for instructions on connecting other devices to your TV.
- Please read all safety and operating instructions in this manual carefully, and keep this manual for future reference.

Features of your new TV

The following are just a few of the many exciting features of your new Toshiba widescreen, integrated HD, DLP projection TV:

- Integrated digital tuning (8VSB ATSC and QAM) eliminates the need for a separate digital converter set-top box (in most cases).
- TV Guide On Screen[®] no-fee interactive program guide (Chapters 5 and 7).
- Digital CableCARD[™] slot module slot for viewing encrypted digital Cable TV programs (page 12).
- Digital recording by connecting a D-VHS digital recording device or a Toshiba Symbio[™] Audio/Video Hard Drive Recorder to one of the IEEE1394 terminals. You can record high definition and standard definition material from either tuner (page 23).
- Memory card slots [SD[™], SmartMedia,[™] MMC, Memory Stick[™] (Pro), CompactFlash[®]] for viewing JPEG files as a "slide show" (page 83) and for playing MP3 files (page 84).
- TheaterNet[™] icons for on-screen control of external IR and IEEE1394 devices (page 44).
- Two IEEE1394 ports for multi-device connection and control (page 22).
- HDMI (DVI) digital, high-definition multimedia interface (page 19).
- Two sets of ColorStream® HD high-resolution component video inputs (pages 15 and 17).
- Dolby Digital* (page 20) and SRS WOW (page 81) audio technologies.
- Digital Audio Out optical audio connection (page 20).
- Game Mode feature for shorter frame delays when playing high-action video games (page 85).
- CableClear[®] DNR digital picture noise reduction (page 77).
- Double-window POP (page 73) and multi-window Favorites (page 75) features.

In the United States, TV GUIDE and other related marks are registered marks of Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or one of its affiliates. The TV Guide On Screen® system is manufactured under license from Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or one of its affiliates. The TV Guide On Screen® system is protected by one or more of the following issued United States patents: 6,498,895, 6,418,556, 6,331,877, 6,239,794, 6,154,203, 5,940,073, 4,908,713, 4,751,578, 4,706,121.

GEMSTAR-TV GUIDE INTERNATIONAL, INC. AND/OR ITS RELATED AFFILIATES AND/OR TOSHIBA AMERICA CONSUMER PRODUCTS, LLC. ARE NOT IN ANY WAY LIABLE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE PROGRAM SCHEDULE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE TV GUIDE ON SCREEN* SYSTEM. IN NO EVENT SHALL GEMSTAR-TV GUIDE INTERNATIONAL, INC. AND/OR ITS RELATED AFFILIATES AND/OR TOSHIBA AMERICA CONSUMER PRODUCTS, LLC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY AMOUNTS REPRESENTING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF BUSINESS, OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROVISION OR USE OF ANY INFORMATION, EQUIPMENT, OR SERVICES RELATING TO THE TV GUIDE ON SCREEN* SYSTEM.

 This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights. Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision and is intended for home and other limited pay-per-view uses only, unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

- WOW, SRS, and () symbol are trademarks of SRS Labs, Inc.
- · WOW technology is incorporated under license from SRS Labs, Inc.
- *Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.
- CableCARD[™] is a trademark of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc.
- SmartMedia is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation
- S logo is a trademark.
- MMC and MultiMediaCard are trademarks of Infineon Technologies AG and licensed to MMCA (MultiMediaCard Association).
- Memory Stick is a trademark of Sony Corporation.
- Toshiba is an authorized licensee of the CompactFlash® and CF logo® registered trademarks.

Copyright © 2004 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E007-008_62HM15 7 Black 62HM15 5/24/05, 6:16 PM

program guide opens automatically when you turn on the TV. To disable this feature, see page 39.

7

Note: The TV Guide On Screen®

[•] A recording device is required for recording. Over-the-air or cable access to stations carrying TV Guide On Screen® data is required for the TV Guide On Screen® system to operate. TV Guide On Screen® data is not provided by Toshiba America Consumer Products, L.L.C. The provider of the data may elect to discontinue the service or it may cease to be (or never be) available in your area. In any of these circumstances, the TV Guide On Screen® feature will not function.

Overview of steps for installing, setting up, and using your new TV

Follow these steps to set up your TV and begin using its many exciting features.

- 1. Carefully read the important safety, installation, care, and service information on pages 2-5. Keep this manual for future reference.
- 2. Observe the following when choosing a location for the TV:

· Place the TV on the floor or on the optional TV stand listed in the "Specifications" section (page 101).

NOTICE OF POSSIBLE TV STAND INSTABILITY DANGER: RISK OF SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY

OR DEATH! Use this TV only with the TOSHIBA TV stand listed in the "Specifications" section (page 101). Use with other stands may result in instability, causing possible injury or death.

· Place the TV in a location where light does not reflect on the screen

- · Place the TV far enough from walls and other objects to allow proper ventilation. Inadequate ventilation may cause overheating, which will damage the TV. THIS TYPE OF DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED UNDER THE TOSHIBA WARRANTY
- · Read "Installation" on pages 3-4.
- · Read "Important notes about your DLP TV" on page 5.
- 3. Do not plug in any power cords until AFTER you have connected all cables and devices to your TV.
- 4. BEFORE connecting cables or devices to the TV, learn the functions of the TV's connections and controls (pages 9 and 10)
- 5. Connect your other electronic device(s) to the TV (pages 12-25)
- 6. Connect the G-LINK® cable (either one of the enclosed IR blaster cables) from your VCR and/or Cable box (if applicable) to the G-LINK® terminal so you can use the TV Guide On Screen® features (applies to VCRs and cable boxes only). See page 25.
- 7. Install the batteries in the remote control (page 27).
- 8. See "Learning about the remote control" (page 26) for an overview of the buttons on the remote control.
- 9 Program the remote control to operate your other device(s) (pages 27-33).
- 10. AFTER connecting all cables and devices, plug in the power cords for your TV and other devices.
- After you plug in the TV power cord, the green LED (on 11. the TV front touchpad, to the left of the POWER button) will blink 3 times. Wait about 30 seconds until the green LED lights continuously and then press POWER on the TV front touchpad or remote control.

See "LED indications" on page 94.

- 12. See "Menu layout and navigation" for a quick overview of navigating the TV's menu structure (pages 34-35)
- 13. See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system (if available in your area).

Note: The TV Guide On Screen[®] program guide opens automatically when you turn on the TV. To disable this feature, see page 39.

- 14. See Chapter 7 for details on using the TV Guide On Screen® program guide (if available in your area).
 - When using the TV Guide On Screen® system to record a program for the first time, it is recommended that you perform a test recording to make sure your system is set up properly.
 - · If the TV power cord is unplugged for an extended period of time, it may take up to 24 hours with the TV in standby mode (power cord plugged in and power OFF) to download the entire TV Guide On Screen® program schedule. Be sure to follow the instructions under "TV Guide On Screen® Reminder" on page 39.
- 15. Program channels into the TV's channel memory (page 41)
- 16. Set up the TheaterNet[™] on-screen device control feature (if applicable to your particular home theater system components) (page 44).
- 17. For details on using the memory card JPEG picture viewer and MP3 audio player, see page 82.
- 18. For details on using the TV's features, see Chapter 8.
- 19. For help, refer to the Troubleshooting Guide (Chapter 10).
- 20. For technical specifications and warranty information, see Chapter 11.
- 21. For warranty information, see Chapter 11.
- 22. Enjoy your new TV!

Note: If you sell or transfer this television to a third party, be sure to reset the PIN code as described on page 88 under the heading, "If you cannot remember your PIN code."

-	
•	٥
~	5
-	

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

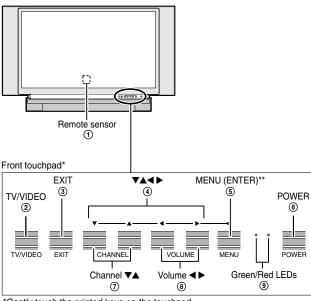
01E007-008	5_62HM15
	Bla
	62HM15

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

Connecting your TV

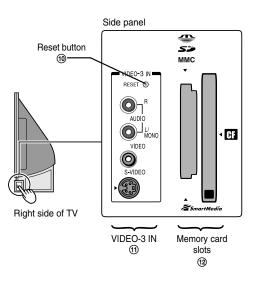
TV front touchpad and side panel controls and connections





*Gently touch the printed keys on the touchpad. **The MENU button on the TV front touchpad functions as the ENTER button when a menu is on-screen.

- ① **Remote sensor** (behind the screen) Point the remote control toward this area of the TV screen. See "Remote control effective range" on page 26.
- (2) **TV/VIDEO** Repeatedly press to change the source you are viewing (ANT 1, ANT 2, VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, VIDEO 3, HDMI, ColorStream HD1, ColorStream HD2).
- **③ EXIT** Press to close an on-screen menu instantly.
- (4) **ARROWS** \blacksquare \blacksquare \blacksquare When a menu is on-screen, these buttons function as up/down/left/right menu navigation buttons.
- **(5) MENU** Press to access the menu system (see page 34). When a menu is on-screen or the TV Guide On Screen® program guide is open, this button functions as the ENTER button (on the front touchpad only).
- 6 **POWER** Press to turn the TV on and off.
- **(7)** CHANNEL $\blacktriangle V$ When no menu is on-screen, these buttons change the channel (programmed channels only; see page 41). When a menu is on-screen, these buttons function as up/down menu navigation buttons.
- **③ VOLUME** $\triangleleft \triangleright$ When no menu is on-screen, these buttons adjust the volume level. When a menu is on-screen, these buttons function as left/right menu navigation buttons.



(9) Green and Red LEDs — When green lights solid (not blinking), it indicates that the TV power cord is plugged in and the power is OFF. This is called standby mode. Note: When you first plug in the power cord, the green LED will blink 3 times. After approximately 30 seconds, the green LED will light continuously, at which point you can press POWER to turn ON the TV.

When red lights solid (not blinking), it indicates that the TV power cord is plugged in and the POWER is ON.

See "LED indications" on page 94 for additional information.

- **(1) RESET** If the TV stops responding to the controls on the remote control or TV front panel and you cannot turn off the TV, press this button to reset the TV. Note: The RESET button is recessed, so you will need to use the end of a paper clip or similar object to press the button.
- **(1) VIDEO-3** The side panel A/V connections are referred to as "VIDEO 3" and include standard A/V connections plus optional S-video. (The VIDEO 1 and VIDEO 2 A/V connections are on the TV's back panel; see page 10.)
- 1 Memory card slots Insert a memory card into one of the memory card slots to view JPEG files (such as photos) as a "slide show" on your TV or listen to MP3 audio files (see page 82).

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E009-011	62HM15

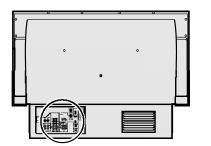
62HM15

Black

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download Download from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

TV back panel connections

For an explanation of cable types, see page 11.



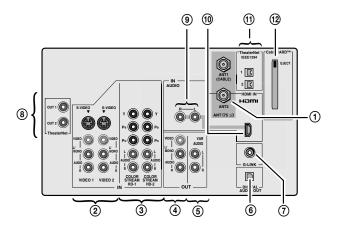
- ① ANT-1 (CABLE) IN and ANT-2 IN Two inputs that support analog (NTSC) and digital (ATSC) off-air antenna signals and analog and digital (QAM) Cable TV signals. *Note:* If you have an antenna only, connect it to ANT-1. If you have both cable TV and an antenna, connect the cable TV to ANT-1 and the antenna to ANT-2.
- (2) VIDEO 1 IN and VIDEO 2 IN Two sets of standard (composite) video and standard audio inputs plus optional S-video inputs for connecting devices with composite video or S-video output.

NOTE: Standard (composite) video and S-video cables carry only video information; separate audio cables are required for a complete connection.

③ ColorStream[®] HD-1 and ColorStream[®] HD-2 — Two sets of ColorStream[®] high-definition component video and standard stereo audio inputs for connecting devices with component video output, such as a Toshiba DVD player with ColorStream.[®] See pages 15 and 17.

Note: Component video cables carry only video information; separate audio cables are required for a complete connection.

- ④ A/V OUT Standard composite video and analog audio outputs for connecting a VCR for editing and dubbing. See page 18 for details.
- (5) Variable Audio OUT Standard analog audio outputs for connecting an analog amplifier with external speakers. See page 20.
- (6) Digital Audio OUT Optical audio output in Dolby Digital or PCM (pulse-code modulation) format for connecting an external Dolby Digital decoder, amplifier, A/V receiver, or home theater system with optical audio input. See page 20.
- ⑦ G-LINK[®] For use with one of the enclosed IR blaster/ G-LINK[®] cables to enable the TV Guide On Screen[®] recording features. See page 25.



- ③ TheaterNet[™] (IR) OUT For controlling infrared remote-controlled devices through the TV. You can connect up to two devices with either one of the enclosed IR blaster cables, and then control the devices using the TV's IR passthrough or TheaterNet (on-screen device control) features. See pages 21 and 44.
- (9) Standard Audio IN For use when connecting a DVI device with analog audio output to the HDMI input. See page 19. Also see item 10 below.
- (1) HDMI[™] IN High-Definition Multimedia Interface input receives digital audio and uncompressed digital video from an HDMI device or uncompressed digital video from a DVI device. See page 19. NOTE: NEVER CONNECT THIS TV TO A PERSONAL

COMPUTER (PC). This TV is not intended for use with a PC

(1) IEEE1394 — Two bi-directional digital IEEE1394 ports for connecting multiple devices with compressed digital video. Because these ports are bi-directional, they can be used for playback and recording. You can control your IEEE1394 devices using the TV's TheaterNet on-screen device control icons. See pages 21–24 and 44.

```
NOTE:
```

- IEEE1394 cable carries both audio and video information; separate audio cabels are not required.
- NEVER CONNECT THIS TV TO A PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC). This TV is not intended for use with a PC.
- (2) CableCARDTM slot For use with a digital security card and digital cable TV service (provided by your local cable operator) to view encrypted digital programming. See pages 12 and 50.

HDMI, the HDMI logo and High-Definition Multimedia Interface are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

CableCARD[™] is a trademark of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc.

1	0	

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E009-01	1_62HM15	10		5/24/05, 6:16 PM
	Black			
	62HM15			

Overview of cable types



Note: Two dual-wand IR blaster/G-LINK[®] cables are included with your TV. All other required cables, if not provided with your other devices, can be purchased at many electronics accessory suppliers.

- Coaxial (F-type) cable is used for connecting your antenna, cable TV service, and/or cable converter box to the ANT-1 and/or ANT-2 RF inputs on your TV.
- Standard A/V cables (composite video) usually come in sets of three, and are for use with video devices with standard audio and standard (composite) video output. These cables (and the related inputs on your TV) are typically color-coded according to use: yellow for video, red for stereo right audio, and white for stereo left (or mono) audio.
- S-video cable is for use with video devices with S-video output. Separate audio cables are required for a complete connection.

Note: An S-video cable provides better picture performance than a composite video cable. If you connect an S-video cable, be sure to disconnect the standard (composite) video cable or the picture performance will be unacceptable.

• **Component video cables** come in sets of three and are for use with video devices with component video output. (ColorStream[®] is Toshiba's brand of component video.) These cables are typically color-coded red, green, and blue. Separate audio cables are required for a complete connection.

Note: Component video cables provide better picture performance than a standard (composite) video or S-video cable.

- HDMI cable is for use with devices with HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface output. HDMI cable delivers digital audio and video in its native format. This cable carries both video and audio information; therefore, separate audio cables are not required for a complete HDMI device connection. See page 19 for further details.
 Note: HDMI cable provides better picture performance than a standard (composite) video or S-video cable.
- **IEEE1394 cable** is for use with video devices with compressed digital video output that meet CEA specifications for IEEE1394. This cable carries both video and audio information; therefore, no separate audio cables are required for a complete connection. See pages 22–24.

Note:

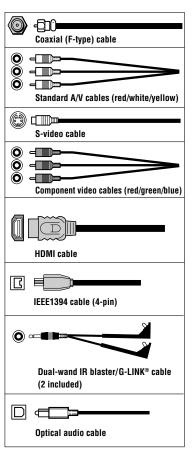
- The transmission capability of IEEE1394 cable used with this TV must be S400 (400 Mbps maximum).
- IEEE1394 cable provides better picture performance than a standard (composite) video or S-video cable.
- Dual-wand IR blaster/G-LINK[®] cable is for use with video devices with IR (infrared) remote control. Two of these cables are included with your TV. One is for connection to the G-LINK[®] terminal (page 25) to enable TV Guide On Screen[®] recording features (Chapters 5 and 7). The other can be used with the TV's IR pass-through feature (page 21) and TheaterNet[™] on-screen device control feature (page 44).

Note: The two IR blaster/G-LINK[®] cables included with your TV have specific characteristics that allow them to work properly with this TV's IR OUT and G-LINK[®] ports. **Never use other aftermarket IR blaster or G-LINK[®] cables with this TV**. Other cables may not function properly and can cause damage. THIS TYPE OF DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED BY YOUR TOSHIBA WARRANTY.

• Optical audio cable is for connecting receivers with Dolby Digital or PCM (pulse-code modulation) optical audio input to the TV's DIGITAL AUDIO OUT terminal. See page 20.

Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Note: Although your TV includes both HDMI and IEEE1394 connections, it may not operate with another device you have that includes such a connection. For example, the IEEE1394 ports are not intended to operate with current model Mini DV camcorders, and the HDMI input is not intended for connection to a computer. Copyright protection requirements may also prohibit or limit connectivity. See page 19 for details about the HDMI input. See pages 22–24 for details about the IEEE1394 ports.

#01E009-011_62HM15 11 5/24/05, 6:16 PM Black 62HM15 11

About the connection illustrations

You can connect different types and brands of devices to your TV in several different configurations. The connection illustrations in this manual are representative of typical device connections only. The input/output terminals on your devices may differ from those illustrated herein. For details on connecting and using your specific devices, refer to each device's owner's manual.

Connecting a digital CableCARD™

This digital television is capable of receiving analog basic, digital basic, and digital premium cable television programming by direct connection to a cable system providing such programming.

A security card (such as a digital CableCARDTM), provided by your cable operator, is required to view encrypted digital programming.

Certain advanced and interactive digital cable services (such as video-on-demand, a cable operator's enhanced program guide, and data-enhanced television services) will not work with the use of a CableCARD[™] and may require the use of a separate set-top box from your cable operator.

For more information, call your local cable operator.

You will need:

12

- ▶ one digital CableCARD[™] (contact your cable operator)
- digital cable subscription service (contact your cable operator)



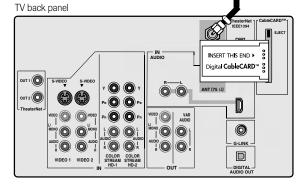
- 1. Connect your digital Cable TV cable to ANT-1.
- With the front of the CableCARD[™] facing right, insert it into the CableCARD[™] slot on the back of the TV (see illustration below left).
- After the CableCARD[™] is inserted, a CableCARD[™] option appears in the APPLICATIONS menu, with informational screens provided by your digital CableCARD[™] service. See page 50 for additional information.



NOTE:

- Always use the EJECT button to remove the CableCARD[™]. Never remove the CableCARD[™] carelessly.
- Never insert any object or card (including, without limitation, a PCMCIA card) other than a CableCARD[™] into the CableCARD[™] slot.
- Always make sure the CableCARD™ is facing the correct direction.
- Connect the cable for your digital cable TV service to ANT-1 only.
- If the TV locks up with the CableCARD™ inserted, press the RESET button on the TV front or unplug the TV, plug it in again, and press POWER.
- When using a CableCARD[™], channel programming (page 41) is unnecessary because the CableCARD[™] automatically loads the cable channel list into the TV's channel memory.
- The CableCARD[™] will take several minutes to "pair" with the TV. CableCARD[™] information and channel listings will not be available until this "pairing" process is completed.
- CableCARD[™] technology, like all new and emerging technology, may from time to time experience compatibility issues due to the different ways in which television manufacturers and cable system operators implement the CableCARD[™] specifications. Most issues can be easily resolved. If you experience any performance-related CableCARD[™] issues with your Toshiba television, please contact Toshiba Consumer Solutions by calling (800) 631-3811 or by visiting http://www.tacp.com/customersupport/contact.asp.

6/1/05, 9:25 AM



This cable should be connected to ANT 1 terminal directly. If you connect the cable via a VCR, the TV may not receive the signals correctly.

 $\mathsf{CableCARD}^{^{\mathrm{TM}}}$ is a trademark of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

61HM15(E)0	12-025	12
	Black	
I	62HM15	

From digital Cable service (connect to ANT 1 only)

Connecting a VCR and antenna or Cable TV (no Cable box)

You will need:

- ▶ one signal splitter
- three coaxial cables
- two sets of standard A/V cables
 - For better picture performance, if your VCR has S-video, use an S-video cable (plus the audio cables) instead of the standard video cable. However, do not connect both types of video cables to VIDEO 1 (or VIDEO 2) at the same time or the picture performance will be unacceptable.
 - If you have a mono VCR, connect L/MONO on the TV to your VCR's audio out terminal using the white audio cable only.

To view the antenna or Cable signal:

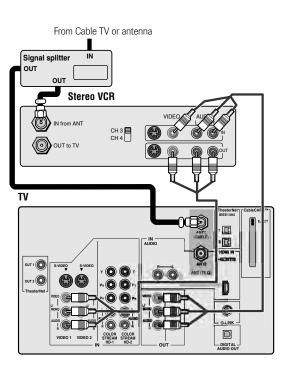
Select the ANT 1 video input source on the TV.*

To view the VCR:

Turn ON the VCR. Select the VIDEO 1 video input source on the TV.*

To use the TV Guide On Screen® recording features:

- Connect the G-LINK[®] cable according to the instructions on page 25.
- 2. Make sure the VCR is connected to the A/V OUT terminals on the TV (see illustration).
- 3. Set the VCR to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details), and then turn OFF the VCR.
- See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.
- 5. See Chapter 7 for details on using the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.



Note: The VIDEO/AUDIO OUT terminals output signals from the ANT 1, ANT 2, VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, and VIDEO 3 terminals when the appropriate input mode is selected.

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

Connecting a camcorder

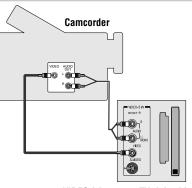
You will need:

- one set of standard A/V cables
 - For better picture performance, if your camcorder has S-video, use an S-video cable (plus the audio cables) instead of the standard video cable. Do not connect both an S-video cable and a standard video cable to VIDEO 3 at the same time or the picture performance will be unacceptable.

* To select the video input source, press INPUT on the remote control (see page 66). To program the TV remote control to operate other devices, see Chapter 3.

To view the camcorder video:

Select the VIDEO 3 video input source on the TV.*



5/24/05, 6:16 PM

VIDEO 3 inputs on TV right side panel

13

#01E012-025_62HM15 13 Black 62HM15

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Connecting a VCR and Cable box

You will need:

- one signal splitter
- five coaxial cables
- two sets of standard A/V cables
 - For better picture performance from your VCR: If your VCR has S-video, connect an S-video cable (plus the audio cables) instead of the standard video cable. Do not connect an S-video cable and a standard video cable to VIDEO 1 (or VIDEO 2) at the same time or the picture performance will be unacceptable.
 - If you have a mono VCR, connect L/MONO on the TV to your VCR's audio out terminal using the white audio cable only.
 - When you use a Cable box, you may not be able to use the remote control to program or access certain features on the TV.

D To view basic Cable channels and use the TV's features:

Select the ANT 1 video input source on the TV.* Use the TV controls (front panel or remote control) to change channels and access the TV's features.

D To view basic and premium Cable channels:

Turn off the VCR. Select the ANT 2 video input source on the TV.* Tune the TV to channel 3 or 4 (whichever channel is vacant in your area). Use the Cable box controls to change channels.

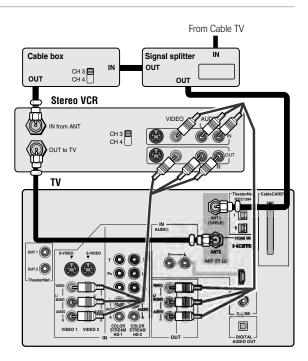
To view the VCR:

Turn ON the VCR. Select the VIDEO 1 video input source on the TV.*

NOTE: A VIDEO 1 connection with an S-Video cable (instead of a standard video cable) will provide better picture performance (as mentioned in the first bulleted item at the top of this page).

* To select the video input source, press INPUT on the remote control (see page 66). To program the TV remote control to operate other devices, see Chapter 3.

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.



Note: The VIDEO/AUDIO OUT terminals output signals from the ANT 1, ANT 2, VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, and VIDEO 3 terminals when the appropriate input mode is selected.

- ☐ To enable the TV Guide On Screen® system to work with your cable box and to use the TV Guide On Screen® recording features:
- Connect the G-LINK[®] cable according to the instructions on page 25.
- 2. Make sure the VCR is connected to the A/V OUT terminals on the TV (see illustration).
- 3. Set the VCR to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details), and then turn OFF the VCR.
- See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.
- See Chapter 7 for details on using the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.

5/24/05, 6:16 PM



Connecting a VCR and satellite receiver

Note: The TV Guide On Screen® system does not receive program listings from or for any satellite service.

You will need:

- one signal splitter
- three coaxial cables
- one set of component video cables (if your satellite receiver does not have component video, connect the standard A/V cables only)
- one pair of standard audio cables
- three sets of standard A/V cables
- · For better picture performance, if your satellite receiver and VCR have S-video, connect S-video cables (plus the audio cables) instead of the standard video cables. Do not connect both types of video cable to VIDEO 1 (or VIDEO 2) at the same time or the picture performance will be unacceptable.
- If you have a mono VCR, connect L/MONO on the TV (VIDEO 1) to your VCR's AUDIO OUT terminal using the white audio cable only.

U To view satellite programs using the component video connections:

Select the ColorStream HD-1 video input source on the TV.*

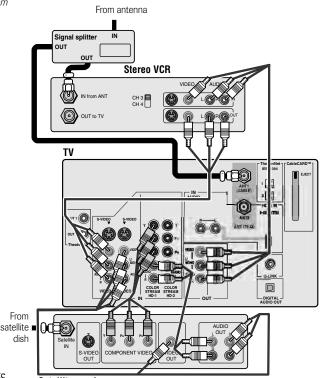
D To view satellite programs using the standard video connections or to record satellite programs: Turn on all three devices. Set the VCR to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details). Select the VIDEO 2 video input source on the TV.*

To view the VCR or view and record antenna channels:

Turn ON the VCR. Tune the VCR to the channel you want to watch. Select the VIDEO 1 video input source on the TV.*

* To select the video input source, press INPUT on the remote control (see page 66). To program the TV remote control to operate other devices, see Chapter 3.

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.



Satellite receiver

Note: The VIDEO/AUDIO OUT terminals output signals from the ANT 1, ANT 2, VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, and VIDEO 3 terminals when the appropriate input mode is selected.

U To use the TV Guide On Screen[®] recording features:

- 1. Connect the G-LINK® cable according to the instructions on page 25.
- 2. Make sure the VCR is connected to the A/V OUT terminals on the TV (see illustration).
- 3. Set the VCR to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details), and then turn OFF the VCR.
- 4. See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.
- 5. See Chapter 7 for details on using the TV Guide On Screen® system.

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E012-025_62HM15

Black

15

62HM15

Connecting a DVD player with S-video, a VCR, and a Cable box

You will need:

- one signal splitter
- five coaxial cables
- two sets of standard A/V cables
- Note: If you have a mono VCR. connect L/MONO on the TV (VIDEO 1) to your VCR's audio out terminal using the white audio cable only.
- one S-video cable
- one pair of standard audio cables

Note:

- If your DVD player does not have S-video, use a standard video cable instead. Do not connect an S-video cable and a standard video cable to VIDEO 1 (or VIDEO 2) at the same time or the picture performance will be unacceptable.
- If your DVD player has component video, see page 17.
- Do not connect the DVD player and VCR to the same set of A/V inputs on the TV. (See the illustration, which shows the VCR connected to VIDEO 1 on the TV, and the DVD player connected to VIDEO 2.)
- **To view basic channels and access the TV's features:**

Select the ANT 1 video input source.* Use the TV controls to change channels and access the TV's features.

To view premium Cable channels:

Turn off the VCR. Select the ANT 2 video input source on the TV.* Tune the TV to channel 3 or 4 (whichever channel is vacant in your area). Use the Cable box controls to change channels.

Note: When you use a Cable box, you may not be able to use the remote control to program or access certain features on the TV.

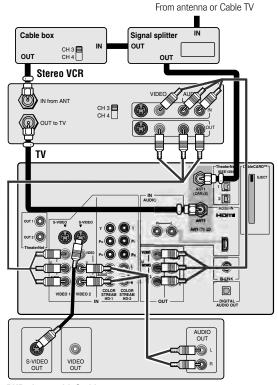
To view the DVD player:

Turn ON the DVD player. Select the VIDEO 2 video input source on the TV.*

To view VCR:

Turn ON the VCR. Select the VIDEO 1 video input source on the TV.*

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.



DVD player with S-video

Note: The VIDEO/AUDIO OUT terminals output signals from the ANT 1. ANT 2, VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, and VIDEO 3 terminals when the appropriate input mode is selected.

- To enable the TV Guide On Screen[®] system to work with your cable box and to use the TV Guide On Screen® recording features:
- 1. Connect the G-LINK® cable according to the instructions on page 25.
- 2. Make sure the VCR is connected to the A/V OUT terminals on the TV (see illustration).
- 3. Set the VCR to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details), and then turn OFF the VCR.
- 4. See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.
- 5. See Chapter 7 for details on using the TV Guide On Screen® system.

16

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

1E012-025	_62HM15	16
	Black	
	62HM15	

5/24/05, 6:16 PM

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

^{*} To select the video input source, press INPUT on the remote control (see page 66). To program the TV remote control to operate other devices, see Chapter 3.

Connecting a DVD player with ColorStream® (component video) and a VCR

Your TV has ColorStream® (component video) inputs. Connecting a DVD player with component video output (such as a Toshiba DVD player with ColorStream®) can greatly enhance picture quality.

You will need:

- one signal splitter
- three coaxial cables
- two sets of standard A/V cables
 - For better picture performance, if your VCR has S-video, use an S-video cable (plus the audio cables) instead of the standard video cable. However, do not connect both types of video cable to VIDEO 1 (or VIDEO 2) at the same time or the picture performance will be unacceptable.
 - If you have a mono VCR, connect L/MONO on the TV (VIDEO 1) to your VCR's audio out terminal using the white audio cable only.
- one pair of standard audio cables
- one set of component video cables
 - You can connect the component video cables (plus audio cables) from the DVD player to either set of ColorStream terminals on the TV (HD-1 or HD-2). The ColorStream HD-1 and HD-2 terminals can be used with Progressive (480p, 720p) and Interlaced (480i, 1080i) scan systems. A 1080i signal will provide the best picture performance.
 - If your DVD player does not have component video, see page 16. If your DVD player has HDMI video, see page 19.

To view antenna or Cable channels:

Select the ANT 1 video input source on the TV.*

To view the DVD player:

Turn ON the DVD player. Select the ColorStream HD-1 video input source on the TV.*

To view the VCR:

Turn ON the VCR. Select the VIDEO 1 video input source on the TV.*

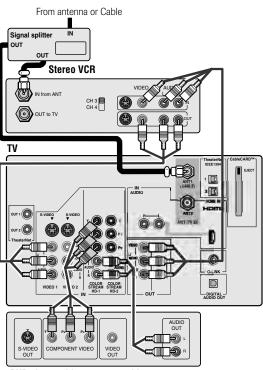
D To record a TV program while watching a DVD:

Turn ON the VCR. Tune the VCR to the channel to record. Select the ColorStream HD-1 video input source on the TV* to view the DVD.

* To select the video input source, press INPUT on the remote control (see page 66). To program the TV remote control to operate other devices, see Chapter 3.

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

17



DVD player with component video

Note: The VIDEO/AUDIO OUT terminals output the signals from the ANT 1, ANT 2, VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, or VIDEO 3 terminals when the appropriate input mode is selected.

U To use the TV Guide On Screen[®] recording features:

- Connect the G-LINK[®] cable according to the instructions on page 25.
- 2. Make sure the VCR is connected to the A/V OUT terminals on the TV (see illustration).
- 3. Set the VCR to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details), and then turn OFF the VCR.
- See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.
- 5. See Chapter 7 for details on using the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

012-025_62HN	115
	Black
	62HM15

#01E

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

Connecting two VCRs

You will need:

- one signal splitter
- three coaxial cables
- two sets of standard A/V cables
 - For better picture performance, if VCR 1 has S-video, use an S-video cable (plus the audio cables) instead of the standard video cable. However, do not connect both types of video cable to VIDEO 1 (or VIDEO 2) at the same time or the picture performance will be unacceptable.
 - If VCR 1 has mono audio, connect L/MONO on the TV (VIDEO 1) to the audio out terminal on VCR 1 using the white audio cable only.
 - Do not connect the same VCR to the output and input terminals on the TV at the same time.

To view the antenna or Cable signal:

Select the ANT-1 video input source.*

To view VCR 1:

Turn ON VCR 1. Select the VIDEO 1 video input source.*

To dub or edit from VCR 1 to VCR 2:

Turn ON both VCRs. Set VCR 2 to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details). Select the VIDEO 1 video input source.*

Note:

- If you have a Cable box, connect the Cable box and splitter to VCR1 as shown on page 14.
- The VIDEO OUT signal incorporates Macrovision® copyright protection technology, which may prevent you from recording certain copy-restricted video materials.**

**This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights. Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision and is intended for home and other limited pay-per-view uses only, unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited. Macrovision is a registered trademark of Macrovision Corporation.

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

From antenna or Cable Signal splitter оит VCR1 (plays) CH 3 🗐 CH 4 0 (2.3) \bigcirc 69 TV 6 **11 1** 10 0 D VCR2 (records) IN from ANT CH 3 OUT to TV

(a) The VIDEO OUT terminal does not output the POP picture.

b When POP mode is active, the AUDIO OUT terminals output the sound of the active window (main or POP). For additional information, see "Notes about recording" on page 73.

Note: The VIDEO/AUDIO OUT terminals output the signals from the ANT 1, ANT 2, VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, or VIDEO 3 terminals when the appropriate input mode is selected.

D To use the TV Guide On Screen[®] recording features:

- Note: If you connect your devices according to the illustration above, you will record from the TV Guide On Screen® system to the VCR labeled "VCR2."
- Connect the G-LINK[®] cable according to the instructions on page 25.
- 2. Make sure the VCR2 is connected to the A/V OUT terminals on the TV (see illustration).
- 3. Set the VCR to the appropriate line input (refer to your VCR owner's manual for details), and then turn OFF the VCR.
- 4. See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen® system.
- 5. See Chapter 7 for details on using the TV Guide On Screen[®] system.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E012-02\$_62HM15 18 Black 62HM15

18

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

^{*} To select the video input source, press INPUT on the remote control (see page 66). To program the TV remote control to operate other devices, see Chapter 3.

Connecting an HDMI[™] or a DVI device to the HDMI input

The HDMI^[1] input on your TV receives digital audio and uncompressed digital video from an HDMI device or uncompressed digital video from a DVI^[2] device.

This input is designed to accept HDCP^[3] program material in digital form from EIA/CEA-861/861B-compliant^[4] consumer electronic devices (such as a set-top box or DVD player with HDMI or DVI output).

The HDMI input is designed for best performance with 720p and 1080i high-definition video signals, but will also accept and display 480i and 480p signals.



NOTE: NEVER CONNECT THIS TV TO A PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC). THIS TV IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE WITH A PC.

To connect an HDMI device, you will need:

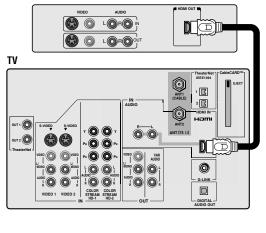
• one HDMI cable (type A connector)

For proper operation, it is recommended that you use as short an HDMI cable as possible. You should not encounter difficulty if you use an HDMI cable shorter than 16.4 ft (5m).

HDMI cable transfers both video and audio. Separate analog audio cables are not required (see illustration below). Some CDVs (video CDs) may not output digital audio signals. In that case, you may hear sound by connecting analog audio cables.

See "Setting the HDMI audio mode" on page 49.

HDMI device



HDMI, the HDMI logo and High-Definition Multimedia Interface are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

^[1] HDMI = High-Definition Multimedia Interface.

- ^[2] DVI = Digital Video Interface.
- ^[3] HDCP = High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection.
- ^[4] EIA/CEA-861/861B compliance covers the transmission of uncompressed digital video with high-bandwidth digital content protection, which is being standardized for reception of high-definition video signals. Because this is an evolving technology, it is possible that some devices may not operate properly with the TV.

NOTE: To ensure that the HDMI or DVI device is reset properly, it is recommended that you follow these procedures:

- · When turning on your electronic components, turn on the TV first, and then the HDMI or DVI device.
- · When turning off your electronic components, turn off the HDMI or DVI device first, and then the TV.

To connect a DVI device, you will need:

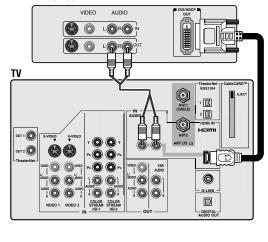
• one HDMI-to-DVI adapter cable (HDMI type A connector) For proper operation, the length of an HDMI-to-DVI

adapter cable should not exceed 9.8 ft (3m). The recommended length is 6.6 ft (2m).

- one pair of standard analog audio cables An HDMI-to-DVI adapter cable transfers video only. Separate analog audio cables are required (see illustration below).
- See "Setting the HDMI audio mode" on page 49.

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

DVI device



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

ור	#01E012-025_62HM15	19	
	Black	K	
	62HM15		

Connecting a digital audio system

The TV's DIGITAL AUDIO OUT terminal outputs a DIGITAL or 2-channel down-mixed PCM (pulse-code modulation) signal for use with an external Dolby Digital decoder or other external audio system with optical audio input.

You will need:

• one optical audio cable (Prepare the cable which matched shape of the optical terminal.)

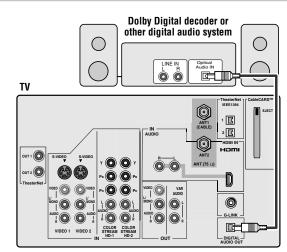
To control the audio:

Turn on the TV and the digital audio device. Press MENU on the TV's remote control and open the AUDIO menu.

Highlight AUDIO SETUP and press ENTER. In the OPTICAL OUTPUT FORMAT field, select either DOLBY DIGITAL or PCM, depending on your device (see "Selecting the optical audio output format" on page 81).



Turn off the TV's built-in speakers in the same AUDIO SETUP menu (above). Also see "Turning off the built-in speakers" on page 81.



Note:

- Some audio systems may not be compatible with Dolby Digital bitstream signals.
 Older audio systems that are not compatible with standard optical out signals may not work properly, creating a high noise level that may damage speakers or headphones. THIS DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED BY YOUR WARRANTY.
- The Digital Audio Out terminal out outputs signals only when receiving the digital broadcasts and in the single window mode.
- The DIGITAL AUDIO OUT terminal may not output some digital audio sources because of copy restrictions.

Connecting an analog audio system

This connection allows you to use external speakers with an external audio amplifier to adjust the sound level.

You will need:

• one pair of standard audio cables

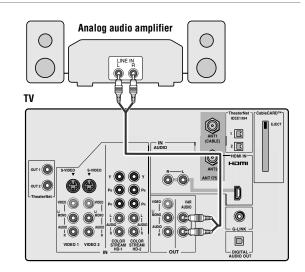
To control the audio:

Turn on the TV and the stereo amplifier.

Turn off the TV's built-in speakers (see "Turning off the built-in speakers" on page 81).

Note: To hear sound when using an external audio amplifier, the volume of both the TV and the amplifier must be set to a reasonable listening level.

20





Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E012-025_62HM15 Black 62HM15 5/24/05, 6:17 PM

Controlling infrared remote-controlled devices through the TV (IR pass-through)

You can use the TV's IR OUT terminal (infrared pass-through) to remotely operate (through the TV) many infrared remote-controlled devices (such as a Toshiba infrared remote-controlled VCR or DVD player) enclosed within an entertainment center or similar cabinet. Without the IR OUT connection, the device typically would need to be visible to operate it remotely.

You will need:

- one dual-wand IR blaster cable (included with your TV)
- other audio/video cables as required to connect the device(s) to the TV (see pages 13–20)

To connect the IR blaster cable:

- Locate the infrared sensor on the front of your device. This sensor is marked on some devices.*
- 2. Align one of the IR blaster cable's wands about 1 inch away from the infrared sensor on the front of the device and attach it using double-sided mounting tape. If you have a second device, attach the second wand in a similar manner. (*See illustration at right.*)

Note: If you do not have a second device, coil the second wand with a rubber band and leave it behind the TV.

3. Plug the IR blaster cable's plug into one of the TV's TheaterNet OUT terminals.

To control the device(s):

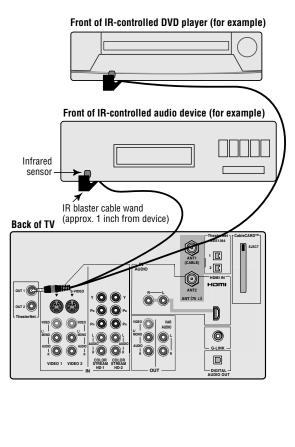
Point the TV remote control (programmed to operate the device; see Chapter 3) or the device's remote control at the front of the TV and press the button for the desired function. The signal passes from the remote control through the TV to the device via the IR blaster cable.

Note:

- If you use the device's remote
 control to operate the device, you
- also will need to use the TV's remote control to operate the TV. • For additional control options, see "TheaterNet on-screen device
- control" at right.

* If you cannot locate the device's infrared sensor: 1. Turn OFF the device.

- Starting at the lower left corner of the device, place the end of the device's remote control (with the infrared emitter) so it touches the front of the device and press POWER. (Do not use the TV's remote
- control for this step.) 3. If the device turns on, the place the remote control touched the device is the location of the sensor.
- If the device does not turn on, move the remote control slightly to the right and press POWER again.
- 5. Repeat step 4 until you locate the device's infrared sensor.



TheaterNet[™] on-screen device control

For additional control options for your home theater system, set up the TheaterNet on-screen device control feature. You can use this feature to control many IR remote-controlled devices and IEEE1394 devices using the on-screen control icons.

See pages 44–48 for details on setting up and using TheaterNet.

See pages 22–24 for details on connecting IEEE1394 devices.

Note: The TheaterNet icon controls are the only device functions available when the icons are on-screen. To access other device functions, close the TheaterNet icon window.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



#01E012-025_62HM15	21	5/24/05, 6:17 PM
E	Black	
62HM	15	

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Connecting IEEE1394 video devices

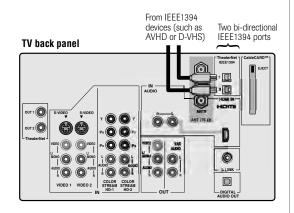
You can use the two bi-directional IEEE1394 ports on the back of your TV to connect digital video devices that meet CEA specifications for IEEE1394.

Because these ports are bi-directional, they can be used for both playback and recording.

- Because IEEE1394 is an evolving technology, it is possible that some or all of the connectivity features of a device you connect to the TV through the IEEE1394 ports may not operate. You should confirm that the devices you desire to use with the IEEE1394 ports will operate with those ports.
- This TV does not support all possible IEEE1394 signal types. For information on signals supported by the IEEE1394 ports, see "Supported signals" at right.
- IEEE1394 cable carries both audio and video information; no separate audio cables are required for a complete connection.

You will need:

- one (or two) IEEE1394 cables
- Note: The transmission capability of IEEE1394 cable used with this TV must be S400 (400 Mbps maximum).
- additional A/V cables if your device is analog-compatible (see "Using analog-compatible IEEE1394 devices" below).



Using analog-compatible IEEE1394 devices

Some digital IEEE1394 devices are compatible with analog signals. For example, some D-VHS VCRs can record and play VHS or S-VHS format videos. Such devices allow you to play analog tapes that you rented or recorded, or record analog programs from antenna or Cable TV systems. To use the IEEE1394 device's analog features, you need to connect the device to the TV using standard A/V cables (or S-video plus audio cables) in addition to connecting the IEEE1394 cable.

Note: If you have an IEEE1394 device connected to both digital and analog inputs on the TV, the TV automatically switches between analog and digital modes, as needed, when the initial device access is initiated using the TheaterNet button. See page 44 for details on using the TheaterNet feature.



NOTE: NEVER CONNECT THIS TV TO A PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC). THIS TV IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE WITH A PC.

Supported signals

The IEEE1394 ports support the signals listed below only. Although incompatible video, audio, and digital control signals cannot be decoded by the TV, these signals may be passed through the IEEE1394 cable to other compatible devices.

Incompatible devices may not appear in the TheaterNet[™] menu.

• MPEG-2 digital video signals

Other digital video signals—such as DV video—are incompatible and must be decoded by the source device and sent to the TV as analog video (composite or S-video).

 Dolby Digital and MPEG digital audio signals Other digital audio signals (such as DPM, MP3, and DTS) are incompatible and cannot be decoded by the TV.

EIA-775 and AV/C digital control

Your TV can serve as the control center for many devices that are compatible with EIA-775 or AV/C IEEE1394 control standards (described below).

The TV cannot control IEEE1394 devices that use any other control standards.

- EIA-775 digital control allows tuning devices (such as Cable boxes) to send simple graphics; however, this standard does not allow the TV to control the Cable box through IEEE1394.
- AV/C (audio/video control) provides basic control (such as power, play, stop rewind, fast-forward, pause, and record), as applicable to the specific device.

Using TheaterNet[™] on-screen device control

You can use the TheaterNet feature to control some IEEE1394 devices using on-screen control icons. See page 44 for details on setting up and using the TheaterNet feature.

Note: If the TheaterNet feature does not control your IEEE1394, you can try using IR pass-through with the TV's remote control (page 21) or use the device's remote control.

	22		
01E012-02	_62HM15	22	
	Black		
	62HM15		

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

Connecting IEEE1394 video devices (continued)

Connecting an AVHD (external hard drive) or D-VHS digital recorder

You can connect an IEEE1394 compatible D-VHS or AVHD (audio/video hard drive) digital recorder (such as Toshiba's Symbio[™] AVHD Recorder) to record high definition and standard definition material from either tuner and control live TV (pause, rewind, etc.).

When you connect a D-VHS or AVHD device to the TV:

- The remote control keys (LIVE, REW, PAUSE, PLAY, FF, etc.) are automatically activated to allow control of live TV.
- The TV Guide On Screen[®] system is automatically configured to allow recording to the device.* See Chapters 5 and 7 for details. Also see page 49 for details on setting the AVHD device skip time.
- Some programs may not be recorded due to copy protection restrictions.

This TV is compatible with the new Toshiba

Symbio™

Audio/Video Hard Drive Recorder!

Toshiba's Symbio[™] AVHD Recorder is designed specifically for high definition television (HDTV) and offers control over digital video recording and playback.

Think of it as a "tapeless VCR" for digital television. You can pause, rewind, or use instant replay, so you'll never miss a thing!

Symbio also offers one-touch recording* of both standard and High Definition programs through the no-fee TV Guide On Screen® interactive program guide built in to this TV.

NOTE: NEVER CONNECT THIS TV TO A PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC). THIS TV IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE WITH A PC.

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

*Note: To enjoy the full benefits of your Symbio AVHD Recorder, you must first set up the TV Guide On Screen® system (see Chapter 5). Full Symbio AVHD Recorder benefits, including Intelligent One Touch recording, will not be available unless the TV Guide On Screen® system is fully operational. Even if the TV Guide On Screen® system is not fully operational, however, manual recording is available as long as the TV Guide On Screen® system has acquired the necessary date and time data. If you experience any issues with your Symbio AVHD Recorder, please contact Toshiba Consumer Solutions by calling (800) 631-3811 or by visiting http://www.tacp.com/customersupport/contact.asp.

IEEE1394 device initialization

When you connect a new IEEE1394 device to the TV and turn it on, the device immediately announces its presence to the TV (and other networked IEEE1394 devices, if any), and the following device initialization screen automatically appears.



Note: With some devices, it may take up to one minute for this screen to appear.

- If you have connected your IEEE1394 device to an analog input also, use the ▲▼◀▶ buttons to select the input in the ANALOG INPUT USED field; otherwise, leave it set to "None." (See "Using analog-compatible IEEE1394 devices" on page 22.)
- 2. If you want to label the device, highlight EDIT LABEL and press ENTER.



- Press the ▲▼◀► buttons to select a character for the first space and then press ENTER.
- 4. Repeat step 3 to enter the rest of the characters.
- 5. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER to save the information.

Note:

- The TV may not recognize non-A/V or non-compatible IEEE1394 devices; however, these devices may still be available to other compatible IEEE1394 devices on the network.
- You may be able to use the TV's remote control to operate some compatible IEEE1394 devices. You must first program the remote control to recognize the device (see Chapter 3). If you have an IEEE1394 Cable box or satellite receiver, you may need to use the remote control that came with the device.
- Toshiba is not liable for the operation of any IEEE1394 device other than the Toshiba Symbio AVHD recorder.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

61HM15(E)012-025 Bla

Black 62HM15 23

6/1/05, 9:37 AM

Connecting IEEE1394 video devices (continued)

IEEE1394 device management

The IEEE1394 device information is saved in the TV's memory. You can edit this device information (for example, to edit the device name, change the analog input information, or delete the device information from the TV's memory if you no longer use that device).

To edit the IEEE1394 device information:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 3 below).



3. Open the DEVICES menu, highlight IEEE1394 DEVICES, and press ENTER.



4. Highlight the device you want to edit and press ENTER.



5. Follow the on-screen prompts to modify the device information.

Important information regarding IEEE1394 device interconnection

Note:

- Do not loop the last device in the chain back to the TV. If the device chain is looped, the TV may not work properly with the other devices in the chain.
- Place devices with the slowest communication speed at the end of each chain. If a device with a slower communication speed is placed ahead of a faster device in the chain, the signal from the slower device will interfere with the signal from the faster device. To determine the communication speed of an IEEE1394 device, look for an "S" number near the device's IEEE1394 connector. The higher the "S" number, the faster the device. If your device is not marked with an "S" number, look in the device's user manual or call the device manufacturer's technical support number.
- If your IEEE1394 device has a two-position power switch, place the device at the end of the chain otherwise, If the power switch is OFF, it will interfere with signals from devices behind it in the chain.
- The maximum length for an IEEE1394 cable between each device is 15 feet.
- This TV is an IEEE1394A device. The IEEE1394B protocol is faster and intended to allow for longer distances between devices and multi-room systems. IEEE1394A-to-IEEE1394B converters (available at some electronics suppliers) may allow compatibility of IEEE1394B devices with your existing IEEE1394A devices.
- The transmission capability of IEEE1394 cable used with this TV must be S400 (400 Mbps maximum).



G-LINK® connection

This connection is necessary for the TV Guide On Screen[®] system to work with your cable box to receive program listings and to enable TV Guide On Screen® recording features with your VCR.

Note: This connection is not necessary for AVHD or D-VHS recording devices. See pages 23 and 49 for further details.

After you connect your devices to the TV, you will need to connect the G-LINK® cable (either of the dual-wand IR blaster cables included with your TV) from your VCR and Cable box (if applicable) to the G-LINK® terminal on the TV.

Note: TV Guide On Screen® program data is available through the ANT-1 and ANT-2 antenna inputs and also through the VIDEO 1 inputs if you have a cable box connected to VIDEO 1. TV Guide On Screen® program

data is not available through any other inputs on this TV. See the connection information on pages 13-25.

The G-LINK® connection is necessary to enable the following features of your TV Guide On Screen® system:

- · If you have a Cable box, you need to connect the G-LINK® cable from the Cable box to the G-LINK® terminal to receive the TV Guide On Screen[®] system's program listings for your Cable service.
- If you have a VCR, you need to connect the G-LINK[®] cable from the VCR to the G-LINK[®] terminal to use the TV Guide On Screen[®] system's recording features.

To connect to the G-LINK® terminal:

- 1. Locate the infrared sensor on the front of your VCR or Cable box. The sensor is marked on some devices.*
- 2. Align one of the G-LINK® (IR blaster) cable's wands about 1 inch away from the infrared sensor on the front of the VCR and attach it using double-sided mounting tape.

If you have a Cable box, attach the other wand in a similar manner. (See illustration at right.)

Note: If you do not have a Cable box, coil the second wand with a rubber band and leave it behind the TV.

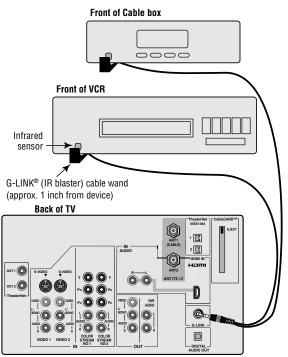
- 3. Plug the G-LINK® (IR blaster) cable's plug into the TV's G-LINK[®] terminal.
- For details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen® system: See Chapter 5.

For details on using the TV Guide On Screen® interactive program guide:

See Chapter 7.

*If you cannot locate the device's infrared sensor:

- 1. Turn OFF the device.
- 2. Starting at the lower left corner of the device, place the end of the device's remote control (with the infrared emitter) so it touches the front of the device and press POWER. (Do not use the TV's remote control for this step.)
- 3. If the device turns on, the place the remote control touched the device is the location of the sensor.
- 4. If the device does not turn on, move the remote control slightly to the right and press POWER again.
- 5. Repeat step 4 until you locate the device's infrared sensor.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

#01E012-025_62HM15 Black 62HM15

25



Using the remote control

Learning about the remote control

The buttons used for operating the TV only are described here. For a complete list of the remote control's functions, see the remote control functional key chart on pages 28–29.

POWER turns the TV on and off. Press POWER to turn on the TV. The red LED indicator on the TV front touchpad will be illuminated. Press POWER again to turn off the TV.

Note: The Quick Restart setting will affect the amount of time it takes for the picture to appear when you turn on the TV. See page 50 for details.

SLEEP accesses the sleep timer (page 86).

LIGHT The first press of the LIGHT button lights the keypad and turns on the Illumination mode. With the Illumination mode on, pressing any other key lights the keypad for 5 seconds (10 seconds if you're in programming mode). Subsequent presses of the LIGHT button toggle between turning the Illumination mode on and off.

Channel Numbers (0-9, -/100) directly tune channels. The "-" button is used to tune digital channels (page 68).

INPUT selects the video input source (page 67).

MODE cycles through the six device modes: TV, CBL/SAT, VCR/PVR, DVD, AUDIO1, and AUDIO2. The mode indicator light will remain lit for a few seconds (page 27).

PIC SIZE cycles through the five pictures sizes: Natural, TheaterWide 1/2/3, and Full (page 69). **TheaterNet™ DEVICE** displays a list of available TheaterNet[™] devices (page 44).

TheaterNet[™] CTRL accesses the on-screen IR device control icons (page 44).

MENU accesses the menu system (pages 34 and 35).

TV GUIDE opens the TV Guide On Screen® system (Chapter 7).

INFO provides detailed information on highlighted items in the TV Guide On Screen[®] system (Chapter 7).

ENTER activates highlighted items in the main menu system and the TV Guide On Screen[®] system. Arrow buttons (▲▼◀►) select or adjust programming menus.

CH \blacktriangle vccles through programmed channels when no menu is on-screen (41); functions as page up/down when a menu is on-screen or when the TV Guide On Screen[®] system is open (Chapter 7).

VOL ▲▼ adjusts the volume level.

EXIT closes on-screen menus and the TV Guide On Screen® system.

CH RTN returns to the last viewed channel (page 68), or stops the picture viewer slide show (page 83).

Live returns viewing of the TV back to the live program, while continuing to record to the Toshiba Symbio[™] AVHD recorder (pages 23 and 49).

RECALL displays TV setting information on-screen (page 87).

MUTE reduces or turns off the sound (page 79).

TV/VCR selects TV mode to view one program while recording another.

SKIP/SEARCH ► and I ← jump forward and backward one day in the TV Guide On Screen[®] listings (Chapter 7).

LIST displays the Toshiba Symbio[™] AVHD recorder play list (if available) (page 23).

FAV CH ▲▼ tunes to the next higher/lower favorite channel (page 43).

 ${\tt VCR+}$ accesses the TV Guide On Screen $^{\rm \$}$ manual recording function.

SPLIT turns the POP feature on and off (page 73).

PIC MODE selects the picture mode (page 76).

FAV SCAN accesses the favorite channel search function (page 75).

FREEZE accesses the freeze feature (page 75).

26

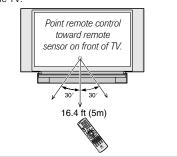
Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.





Note: The error message "Not Available" will appear if you press a key for a function that is not available.

Remote control effective range For optimum performance, aim the remote control directly at the TV and make sure there is no obstruction between the remote control and the TV.

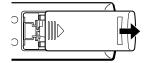


Installing the remote control batteries

To install the remote control batteries:

CAUTION: Always dispose of batteries in a designated disposal location. Never throw batteries into a fire.

1. Slide the battery cover off the back of the remote control.



2. Install two "AA" size alkaline batteries. Match the + and - symbols on the batteries to the symbols on the battery compartment.

0	Fui⊕	Θĺ
0	ŀΘ	ÐĮ
	<u> </u>	

Note:

- · Batteries should always be disposed of with the environment in mind. Always dispose of batteries in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
- Never mix battery types or use new and used batteries in combination.
- When necessary to replace batteries in the remote control, always replace both batteries with new ones.
- Always remove batteries from remote control if they are dead or if the remote control is not to be used for an extended period of time. This will prevent battery acid from leaking into the battery compartment.

3. Slide the battery cover on to the remote control until the lock snaps.

Using the remote control MODE button to control your other devices

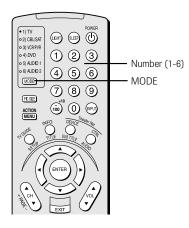
Your TV remote control has one dedicated TV mode and five programmable multi-brand modes: CBL/SAT, VCR/PVR, DVD, AUDIO 1, and AUDIO 2. The default device modes and programmable device modes are listed below.

Note: The TV remote control is preprogrammed to operate most Toshiba devices. If you own a non-Toshiba device or a Toshiba device that the remote control is not preprogrammed to operate, you will need to program the remote control. See "Programming the remote control to operate your other devices" on page 30.

MODE	Default device mode control (before programming)
1) TV	Toshiba TV
2) CBL/SAT	Toshiba Satellite receiver
3) VCR/PVR	Toshiba VCR
4) DVD	Toshiba DVD
5) AUDIO 1	Pioneer Audio receiver
6) AUDIO 2	Pioneer LD

MODE	Device mode control after programming
1) TV	Toshiba TV
2) CBL/SAT	
3) VCR/PVR	
4) DVD	Multi-brand video/audio devices
5) AUDIO 1	
6) AUDIO 2	

You can directly select the device mode by pressing the corresponding number button (1-6) while pressing the MODE button.



Note:

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

Although your new TV's remote control includes codes for many devices, it may not include codes for some or all of the features on certain devices you wish to control. If you are unable to program the TV's remote control to operate your device or some of the features on that device, use the device's remote control or the controls on the device.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E026-033_62HM15 Black 62HM15

27

Remote Control functional key chart

Key Label	Toshiba TV (TV)	Cable (CBL/SAT)	Satellite (CBL/SAT)	VCR	DVD/LD	Receiver (AUDIO)	CD (AUDIO)	PVR (VCR)	
MODE	Remote cont	trol device m	ode selection						
LIGHT	Lights the ren	Lights the remote key, and toggles between enabled and disabled Illumination mode.*1							
SLEEP	Sleep timer								
POWER	Power	Power	Power	Power	Power	Power	Power	Power	
1	Digit 1	Digit 1	Digit 1	Digit 1	Digit 1	AV input 1	Digit 1	Digit 1	
2	Digit 2	Digit 2	Digit 2	Digit 2	Digit 2	AV input 2	Digit 2	Digit 2	
3	Digit 3	Digit 3	Digit 3	Digit 3	Digit 3	AV input 3	Digit 3	Digit 3	
4	Digit 4	Digit 4	Digit 4	Digit 4	Digit 4	AV input 4	Digit 4	Digit 4	
5	Digit 5	Digit 5	Digit 5	Digit 5	Digit 5	CD	Digit 5	Digit 5	
6	Digit 6	Digit 6	Digit 6	Digit 6	Digit 6	Tuner	Digit 5 Digit 6		
7	- °	- U	- č	- ŭ	- ŭ	Phono	- č	Digit 6	
	Digit 7	Digit 7	Digit 7	Digit 7	Digit 7		Digit 7	Digit 7	
8	Digit 8	Digit 8	Digit 8	Digit 8	Digit 8	Cassette	Digit 8	Digit 8	
9	Digit 9	Digit 9	Digit 9	Digit 9	Digit 9	Aux	Digit 9	Digit 9	
0	Digit 0	Digit 0	Digit 0	Digit 0	Digit 0		Digit 0, 10	Digit 0	
100/-	– (digital separator)		– (sub channel)	100	+10				
INPUT	TV/Video select	← TV	← TV	VCR input	← TV		← TV	← TV	
PIC SIZE	Selects the image shape.	← TV	← TV	← TV	← TV	← TV	←TV	← TV	
MENU/ ACTION	Menu/ Guide Menu		Action, Menu		Menu			Menu	
TV GUIDE/SETUP	TV Guide		Guide		DVD setup			Guide	
INFO/TITLE	Guide Info		INFO		TITLE= Top menu			INFO	
TheaterNet DEVICE/SUBTITLE	TheaterNet Device				Subtitle			ADVANCE	
TheaterNet CTRL/AUDIO	TheaterNet Control				Audio				
ENTER	Enter		Enter, Select		Enter			Enter	
	Menu select up		Menu select up		Menu select up			Menu select up	
•	Menu select down		Menu select down		Menu select down			Menu select down	
4 ►	Menu select left/right		Menu select left/right		Menu select left/right			Menu select left/right	
EXIT/ DVD CLEAR	Exit		Exit		DVD clear				
CH ▲▼ PAGE +/-	Channel up/down, Page up/down	Channel up/down	Channel up/down	Channel up/down		Channel up/down		Channel up/down	
VOL ▲▼	Volume up/down*2	Volume up/down*2	Volume up/down*2	Volume up/down*2	Volume up/down*2	Volume up/down*2	Volume up/down*2	Volume up/down*2	
CH RTN/ DVD RTN	Previous channel	Previous channel	Previous channel		DVD return				
Live	Live							Live TV	
RECALL	On-screen display			On-screen display	On-screen display				

28

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E026-03\$_62HM15 28 Black 62HM15 5/24/05, 6:17 PM

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Remote Control functional key chart (continued)

Key Label	Toshiba TV	Cable	Satellite	VCR	DVD/LD	Receiver	CD	PVR
They Eaber	(TV)	(CBL/SAT)	(CBL/SAT)			(AUDIO)	(AUDIO)	(VCR)
MUTE	Sound mute*2	Sound mute*2	Sound mute*2	Sound mute*2	Sound mute*2	Sound mute*2	Sound mute*2	Sound mute*2
SLOW/ ►				Slow FWD	Slow FWD			Slow FWD
DIR ┥					Slow REW			
SKIP/	Skip FWD				Skip FWD		Skip FWD	
SEARCH	Skip REW				Skip REW		Skip REW	
REW	Rewind			Rewind	Rewind		Rewind	Rewind
PAUSE/STEP	Pause			Pause	Pause		Pause	Pause
PLAY	Play			Play	Play		Play	Play
FF	Fast FWD			Fast FWD	Fast FWD		Fast FWD	Fast FWD
TV/VCR			TV/SAT	TV/VCR				Reverse
DISC/AM/FM					Disc shift	AM/FM	Disc shift	Replay
STOP	Stop			Stop	Stop		Stop	Stop
REC	REC Menu			Record				Record
	(Single Click)			(Double Click)				(Double Click)
LIST	LIST							
FAV CH ▲▼	FAV channel up/down							
VCR+	VCR+							
SPLIT	Split	←TV	← TV	< TV	← TV	← TV	← TV	< TV
PIC MODE	PIC MODE	←	← TV	← TV	← TV	← TV	← TV	← TV
FAV SCAN	FAV SCAN							
FREEZE	Freeze	←	← _ TV	← _ TV	← _ TV	←	← _ TV	← TV

Notes:

#01E026-033_62HM15

- "----" will send nothing.
- "<----- TV" will jump to TV.
- "----> VCR" will jump to last active VCR or DVD. ("Last active VCR/DVD" is the mode that remains for a minimum of 5 seconds, or if a key is pressed in that mode.)
- *1 Backlight key is toggle. Does not send IR signal.
- *2 Volume will punch through to TV by default. When the volume is unlocked, all the devices will have their own volume if their ID has volume data. The AUD modes (receiver, CD) will have their own volume if volume lock is done to TV, CBL/SAT, VCR/PVR, or DVD mode. See "Using the volume lock feature" on page 31.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All	rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

62HM15	
Downloaded from <u>www.Manualslib.com</u> manuals search	ownload from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.

29

Black

Programming the remote control to operate your other devices

Device code setup

1. Refer to the multi-brand remote control device code table on pages 32-33 to find the code for the brand of your device.

If more than one code is listed, try each one separately until you find the one that works.

- 2. Press MODE until the Mode indicator for the device (CBL/SAT, VCR/PVR, DVD, AUDIO 1, AUDIO 2) lights up.
- 3. While holding down the RECALL button, press the Channel Number buttons to enter the four-digit code for your brand of device. If a valid code is entered, the mode indicator will blink twice. If an invalid code is entered, the mode indicator will blink one long blink.
- 4. Point the remote control at the device and press POWER to test the code.

If the device responds to the remote control: You have entered the correct code.

If the device does not respond to the remote control: You may have entered the wrong code. Repeat steps 3 and 4 using another code.

Note: In addition to POWER, confirm that all necessary keys on the TV remote control operate your device. If some keys are not operational, repeat the device code setup using another code (if other codes are listed for your device). If, after trying all listed codes, the necessary keys do not operate your device, use the device's original remote control.

5. Press MODE to select the TV mode to control the TV.

Note:

- · Although the TV remote control includes codes for many devices, it may not include codes for some or all of the features on certain devices you wish to control. If you are unable to program the TV remote control to operate your device or some of the features on that device, use the device's remote control or the controls on the device
- · Each time you change the batteries you will need to reprogram the remote control.
- · Some newer VCRs respond to either of two codes. These VCRs have a switch labeled "VCR1/VCR2." If your VCR has this kind of switch and does not respond to the codes for your VCR brand, set the switch to the other position ("VCR1" or "VCR2") and reprogram the remote control.

30

Black

Searching and sampling the code of a device (8500)

If you do not know the device code for a particular device, you can cycle the remote control through the available codes for that device mode and sample the functions to find the code that operates the target device. The keys available to be sampled, provided they are applicable to that mode, are POWER, 1, VOL ▲, CH ▲, and PLAY. Invalid keys will be ignored while in program mode.

To cycle through each available device code and sample its functions:

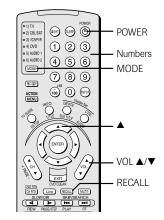
- 1. Press MODE to select the mode you want to set up.
- 2. While holding down RECALL, press 8 5 0 0. The remote control will enter program mode.
- 3. Point the remote control at the target device and press POWER (or other function buttons that are available to be sampled).
- 4. If the device responds to the remote control:

Press RECALL to store the device code. The mode indicator will blink twice and the remote control will exit the program mode.

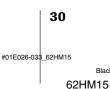
If the device does not respond to the remote control:

Press \blacktriangle , and then press POWER. Repeat this step until the device responds to the remote control, and then press RECALL.

Note: When a search cycle is completed, the mode indicator will blink three times. The remote control will begin to cycle through the available codes again. If no key is pressed within 10 seconds while programming, the remote control will exit the program mode and return to the previous code.



5/24/05, 6:17 PM



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Programming the remote control to operate your other devices (continued)

Using the volume lock feature (8000)

For the TV, CABLE/SAT, VCR, and DVD modes, the volume controls (VOL \blacktriangle / \blacktriangledown and MUTE) can be locked to the selected device mode. This feature does not apply to the AUDIO 1 and AUDIO 2 modes.

To lock the volume controls to always control the CABLE/SAT device volume (for example):

- 1. Repeatedly press MODE to select CABLE/SAT mode.
- 2. While holding down the RECALL button, press 8 0 0 0.
- 3. Press VOL ▲.

The CABLE/SAT mode light will blink two times (locked).

To reset the volume controls to the original device mode:

- 1. While holding down RECALL, press 8 0 0 0.
- 2. Press VOL ▼.

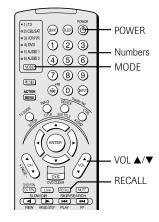
The mode light will blink four times (unlocked).

Operational feature reset (8900)

This feature clears all setup features not related to "Device code set up" and resets the Volume Lock to "TV."

To reset the features:

While holding down the RECALL button, press 8-9-0-0. The Mode indicator will blink two times, and then pause and blink two more times.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

31

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

Multi-brand remote control device codes

/CRs/PVRs		VCRs/PVRs (cont.	-	Cable boxes	
Brand	Code I	Brand	Code	Brand	Code
ADMIRAL	0135 1	PHILCO	0100, 0111, 0145	ABC	1124
AIWA	0127, 0132, 0181		0131, 0124, 0127,	ARCHER	1132, 1125
	0129, 0114, 0115,		0123, 0126, 0120,	CABLEVIEW	1105, 1132
		PHILIPS	0143	CITIZEN	1122, 1105
AKAI	0139, 0111		0131, 0123, 0124,	CURTIS	1112, 1113
AUDIO DYNAMIC		PIONEER	0173	DIAMOND	1124, 1132, 1125
BELL&HOWELL		PROSCAN	0123	EAGLE	1129
BROKSONIC	0123, 0125		0145, 0100, 0123,	EASTERN	1134
CANON	0143		0124, 0131, 0146,	GCBRAND	1132, 1105
CCE	0106			GEMINI	1122, 1143
		DUASAD	0101, 0102, 0133,		
CITIZEN		QUASAR	0174	G.I./JERROLD	1119, 1124, 1125,
CRAIG	0145, 0124, 0127		0121, 0122, 0123,		1126, 1127, 1120,
CURTIS MATHES		RADIO SHACK	0124		1121, 1122, 1111,
	0175		0133, 0124, 0105,		1123, 1152
DAEWOO	0139, 0110, 0111		0136, 0109, 0140,	HAMLIN	1140, 1141, 1142,
OBX	0145 1	RCA	0127	HITACHI	1145, 1118, 1112
DIMENSIA	0143, 0126, 0119,		0133, 0145, 0100,	MACOM	1103, 1124
	0103, 0125, 0142,		0123, 0124, 0131,	MAGNAVOX	1103, 1104, 1105,
	0120, 0118		0146, 0101, 0102,		1108
EMERSON	0105, 0108, 0109,		0170, 0172, 0174,	MEMOREX	1133
	0107, 0113, 0165		0176, 0183	MOTOROLA	1119, 1124, 1125,
FISHER		Replay TV	7102		1126, 1127, 1120,
FUNAI		REALISTIC	0124, 0105, 0136,		1120, 1127, 1120, 1121, 1121, 1122, 1111,
GE					
	0133, 0145, 0124	CAMEUNIC	0109, 0140, 0127	MOMETRIE	1123, 1152
GO VIDEO		SAMSUNG	0137, 0102, 0104,	MOVIETIME	1109, 1110, 1114,
	0149, 0150, 0182		0133	OAK	1151, 1153
GOLDSTAR		SAMTRON	0163	PANASONIC	1128, 1129, 1130,
GRADIENTE		SANSUI	0139, 0126, 0120,	PHILIPS	1106, 1107, 1150,
	0134, 0156		0152		1131
HITACHI	0123, 0145, 0100, 5	SANYO	0105, 0109, 0113	PIONEER	1101, 1116
	0127, 00168 5	SCOTT	0101, 0102, 0104,		1105, 1132
NSTANT REPLAY	0124, 0123		0109, 0138, 0140,		1132
ENSEN	0139		0147, 0148, 0126,	PULSAR	1115
VC	0139, 0110, 0111,		0120	PUSER	1132
		SEARS	0105, 0106, 0107,	RCA	1112, 1118, 1140,
		512/11(5)	0108, 0100		
	0184, 0185, 7104	CLIADD		REALISTIC	1141, 1142, 1145,
KENWOOD		SHARP	0135, 0136, 0167,	REGAL	1149
C	0111, 7104		0162	REGENCY	1134
.G		SHINTOM	0117		1137, 1132, 1105,
.XI		SIGNATURE 2000	0127, 0135		1138
		SINGER	0117	REMBRANT	1105
		SONY	0128, 0129, 0130,	SAMSUNG	1111, 1112, 1113
MAGNAVOX	0131, 0123, 0124,		0153, 0154, 0155,		1105, 1101
	0173		7101	S.A.	1105, 1110
MARANTZ	0139, 0110, 0111	SV2000	0127	SLMARK	1132, 1105
MARTA		SYLVANIA	0131, 0123, 0124,	SPRUCER	1148
MEMOREX	0124, 0109		0127, 0178	STARGATE	1101, 1105
MGA		SYMPHONIC	0127, 0168, 0177	TELECAPTION	1144
		TASHIRO	0127, 0100, 0177	TELEVIEW	1135, 1136, 1147
MINOLTA		TATUNG	0139, 0110, 0111		
				TEXSCAN	1104, 1146
MITSUBISHI		ГЕАС	0139, 0110, 0127,	TOCOM	1132, 1125
	0148, 0141, 0142,	FECHNICS	0111	TOSHIBA	1122, 1132
UUTITE CI	,	FECHNICS	0121, 0122, 0123,	UNIKA	1106
MULTITECH	0147, 0127, 0104		0124	UNIVERSAL	1129, 1130
VEC .		ГЕКNICA	0124, 0127, 0112	VIDEOWAY	1117, 1100
	0134	ГНОMSON	0179, 0183	VIEWSTAR	1100
DLYMPIC	0124, 0123	Гіνо	7100, 7101	ZENITH	
OPTIMUS		ГOSHIBA	0101, 0146, 0166,	ZENITH/DRAKE	
	0106		0160	SATELLITE	
ORION		VECTOR RESEARCH		STILLET L	
PANASONIC		WARDS	0135, 0136, 0109,		
THAT BOING		with(1)0			
DENINIEV	0122, 7100		0144,0106		
PENNEY		YAMAHA	0105, 0139, 0110,		
PENTAX	0105, 0139, 0110,		0111		
	0111 2	ZENITH	0144, 0106, 0169,		
			0180		
				l	
		Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA	CORPORATION. All right	s reserved.	
32			•		

#01E026-033_62HM15

Black

ыаск 62HM15

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

32

Multi-brand remote control device codes (continued)

CD players		Receivers (cont.)		DVD players	
Brand	Code	Brand	Code	Brand	Code
ADMIRAL	6126	PANASONIC	4119, 4118, 4121	AIWA	3123
AIWA	6133, 6135	PHILIPS	4123	APEX	3120
CARVER	6129	PIONEER	4105, 4107, 4150	DENON	3100, 3117
DENON	6142, 6151	QUASAR	4119, 4118, 4121	FERGUSON	3101
EMERSON	6139	RCA	4103, 4105, 4127,	HITACHI	3111
FISHER	6105, 6106	Real	4131, 4130, 4149	JVC	3109
GARRARD	6117	SANSUI	4103, 4111, 4139	KENWOOD	3115, 3129
HARMAN KARDON		SHARP	4134, 4137	KONKA	3119
	6119	SONY	4122	MITSUBISHI	3105
HITACHI	6107	SOUNDE-SIGH	4122	NORDMENDE	3101
		TEAC	4112, 4113, 4111,	ONKYO	3121
ENSEN	6134	TEAC			
VC	6140, 6141, 6145,	TECHNICS	4110	ORITRON	3124
ARDON	6148, 6151	TECHNICS	4121, 4118, 4119	PANASONIC	3100
	6123	VICTOR	4132, 4133	PHILIPS	3103, 3116
ENWOOD	6100, 6101, 6111,	YAMAHA	4101, 4102	PIONEER	3102
VI	6145	Lasor dieke		RAITE	3113
XI	6136	Laser disks	0.1	RCA	3101, 3106
IAGNAVOX	6129, 6132	Brand	Code	SABA	3101
/ARANTZ	6129	DENON	5114	SAMPO	3114
MCNTOSH	6121	HITACHI	5100	SAMSUNG	3110
JAKAMICHI	6110	KENWOOD	5102, 5103	SHARP	3108
ONKYO	6114, 6115	MAGNAVOX	5101	SYLVANIA	3132, 3118
OPTIMUS	6108, 6118, 6120,	MARANTZ	5114	SMC	3125
	6122	MITSUBISHI	5114, 5118, 5119	SONY	3104, 3126, 3127,
ANASONIC	6124, 6125, 6127,	NEC	5114		3128
	6150	PANASONIC	5104, 5105, 5106,	TECHNICS	3100
PHILIPS	6129, 6130, 6149		5115	THOMSON	3101
PIONEER	6108	PHILIPS	5111	TOSHIBA	3103
QUASAR	6125, 6127, 6124	PIONEER	5114	WAVE	3122
RCA	6147, 6137, 6138,	PROSCAN	5114	YAMAHA	3100, 3130
	6131, 6152			ZENITH	3107, 3112
ANSUI	6110, 6146, 6113	QUASAR	5104, 5105, 5106,	VIALTA	3131
ANYO	6105	DCA	5115	FUNAI	3132, 3118
COTT	6110, 6146	RCA	5114	1 OIVII	5152, 5110
HARP	6142, 6143	SAMSUNG	5112	Satellite receivers	
	6120	SANYO	5114, 5117	Brand	Code
HERWOOD		SHARP	5113, 5116	DISH	2105, 2115, 2116,
SONY	6128	SONY	5107, 5108, 5109,	NETWORK(Echostar)	
OUNDE-SIGH	6144		5110	ECHOSTAR	2105
TEAC	6112, 6116, 6118	TEAC	5114	EXPRESS VU	2105, 2115
ECHNICS	6127, 6124, 6125	TOSHIBA	5114		
/ICTOR	6140, 6141, 6145	YAMAHA	5101	G.E.	2106
AMAHA	6102, 6103, 6104			G.I.(GENERAL	2108
Receivers				INSTRUMENT)	2114
Frand	Code			GRADIENTE	2114
	Code			HITACHI	2103, 2111, 2112
DMIRAL	4120			HNS(Hughes)	2103
IWA	4125, 4126, 4146			MAGNAVOX	2101, 2102
DENON	4134, 4135, 4136,			PANASONIC	2104
	4143			PHILIPS	2101, 2102, 2118
ISHER	4104			PRIMESTAR	2108
GARRARD	4113			PROSCAN	2106, 2109, 2110,
IARMAN KARDON	4115, 4123, 4145				2113
ENSEN	4129			RCA	2106, 2109, 2110,
VC	4132, 4133, 4140,				2113
	4144			SONY	2107
ENWOOD	4100, 4108, 4141,			STAR CHOICE	2103, 2108
	4142, 4147			TOSHIBA	2100, 2103, 2119,
4AGNAVOX	4127, 4128				2120, 2121, 2122,
ARANTZ	4124				2123, 2124, 2125
ACNTOSH	4116			UNIDEN	2125, 2124, 2125
AITSUBISHI	4110				2101, 2102
NAKAMICHI	4106, 4117				
NKYO NTIMUS	4109, 4114				
PTIMUS	4103, 4127, 4131, 4130	1			
		1		1	

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:17 PM

33

#01E026-033_62HM15

Black

33

Menu layout and navigation

The illustrations below and on the next page provide a quick overview of your TV's menu system.

Main menu layout

To open the main menus (illustrated below), press MENU on the remote control or TV front panel.

•	The second se	Applications	 TV Guide On Screen* Audio Player Digital CC/Audio Selector Picture Viewer CableCARD[™] → [CableCARD[™] options window (available only when CableCARD[™] is inserted)]
 		Video	 → Picture Settings → [Picture Settings window] → Theater Settings → [Theater Settings window] → Advanced Picture Settings → [Advanced Picture Settings window]
	•	Audio	→ Audio Settings → [Audio Settings window] → Advanced Audio Settings → [Advanced Audio Settings window] → Audio Setup → [Audio Setup window]
•	in the second	Preferences	 → Favorite Channels → [Favorite Channels window] → Closed Caption Mode → Off / CC1 / CC2 / CC3 / CC4 / T1 / T2 / T3 / T4 → Closed Caption Advanced → [Advanced Closed Captions window] → Input Labeling → [Input Labeling window] → Game Mode → Off / On → Menu Language → English / Français / Español
•		Locks	 Finable Rating Blocking → Off / On Edit Rating Limits → [Edit Rating Limits window] Channels Block → [Channels Block window] Input Lock → Off / Video / Video+ Front Panel Lock → Off / On GameTimer[™] → Off / 30 Min / 60 Min / 90 Min / 120 Min New PIN Code
↓		Setup	<pre> Installation → [Installation sub-menu opens → See Installation sub-menu details on next page →] Sleep Timer → [Sleep Timer window] On/Off Timer → [On/Off Timer window] HDMI Audio Selection → HDMI 1 → Auto / Digital / Analog Slide Show Interval → 2 sec. / 5 sec. / 10 sec. / 15 sec. / 20 sec. AVHD Skip Time → 1 min. / 3 min. / 5 min. / 15 min. Quick Restart → On / Off</pre>
34			Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E034-035_62HM15 34 Black 62HM15

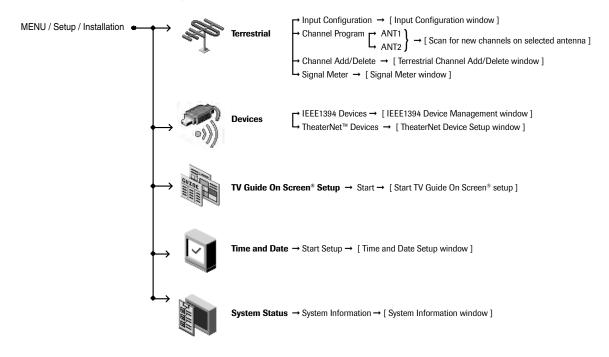
5/24/05, 6:17 PM

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Chapter 4: Menu layout and navigation

Setup / Installation menu layout (continued)

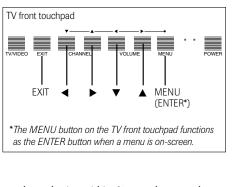
To open the INSTALLATION menu (illustrated below): press MENU on the remote control or TV front panel, open the SETUP menu, select INSTALLATION, and press ENTER.

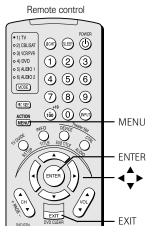


Navigating the menu system

You can use the buttons on the remote control or TV front touchpad to access and navigate your TV's on-screen menu system.

- Press MENU to open the menu system.
- Use the up/down/left/right arrow buttons (▲▼◀►) on the remote control or TV front panel to move in the corresponding direction in a menu.
- Press ENTER to save your menu settings or select a highlighted item. (A highlighted menu item appears in a different color in the menu.)





- All menus close automatically if you do not make a selection within 60 seconds except the signal meter menu which closes automatically after 5 minutes.
- To close a menu instantly, press EXIT.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

35

	#01E034-035_62HM15	35	5/24/05, 6:18 PM
	Black		
	62HM15		

TV Guide On Screen[®] setup

Setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system

The TV Guide On Screen® system in your TV is a free interactive program guide that uses the information you enter during the following setup process to provide you with a channel lineup and program listings for your area. The listings are automatically updated several times a day.

Note:

- You must first set up your TV according to the applicable connection instructions in Chapter 2.
- If you connected a Toshiba Symbio[™] AVHD Recorder, you must perform the following TV Guide On Screen® system setup in order to use the Symbio's full functionality. See pages 23 and 49 for further details about AVHD digital recorders.

To set up the TV Guide On Screen® system:

1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.

2. Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER.



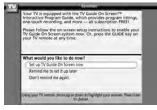
3. A new set of

on-screen (see

9 **INSTALLATION** PA menu icons appears TV Guide On Screen Setup illustration at right). Navigate Select Back Exit Open the TV GUIDE

ON SCREEN® SETUP menu, highlight START, and press ENTER.

4. The following screen opens. Highlight "Set up TV Guide On Screen® now" and press ENTER to continue.



5. The following screen opens. Press ENTER to continue.



36

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

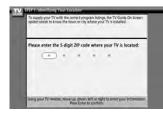
#01E036-039_62HM15 Black 62HM15

Configuring the location of your TV

Screen 1: Select the TV location (USA), and then press ENTER.



Screen 2: Enter the ZIP code (U.S.A.) for your location (use the Number buttons on the remote control for numbers and the $\blacktriangle \nabla$ buttons for letters), and then press ENTER. Screen 3 appears.



Screen 3: Do you have Cable service connected? If you select YES (and press ENTER), screen 4 appears. If you select NO (and press ENTER), screen 12 appears.



Screen 4: Do you have a Cable box connected? If you select YES (and press ENTER), screen 5 appears. If you select NO (and press ENTER), screen 13 appears.



5/24/05, 6:18 PM

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Chapter 5: TV Guide On Screen[®] setup

Setting up the TV Guide On Screen® system (continued)

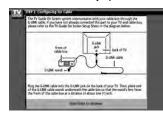
Screen 5: Which TV input is your cable box plugged into? If you select ANT 1, screen 6 appears. If you select VIDEO 1, screen 7 appears.

Please indicate which TV input the cable box is plugged into ANT 1 Video 1	(ANT 1	the TV Guide On Screen system needs t	To operate property with your cable box, to know which one your cable box is plugge is of your TV if you are untwire, as an income screen while watching TV.
		Please indicate which TV inp	ut the cable box is plugged into
Video 1	Video 1		
		Video 1	

Screen 6: Select the channel your TV is tuned to when using your cable box, and then press ENTER. Screen 7 appears.



Screen 7: The on-screen diagram shows the correct way to connect your Cable box to the G-LINK® terminal on the TV. Make sure the G-LINK® cable is installed properly. For additional details, see page 25.
 Press ENTER to display screen 8.



Screen 8: Highlight your Cable box brand, and then press ENTER to display screen 9.

Selecting the correct cable box brand from the lat is needed to auto receive program listings, if you do not know the cable box brand, p consult your cable provider.	
What brand of cable box is connected to this TV?	
Not Listed	
[A/cher	
Cable Gnema	
Cabietenna	

37

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Screen 9: To allow the TV Guide On Screen[®] system to find the correct code for your brand of Cable box, tune your Cable box to channel 02, leave the Cable box and TV ON, and then press ENTER. Screen 10 appears.



Screen 10: The TV Guide On Screen® system will test the code for the brand of Cable box you selected. Do not press any keys on the TV, remote control, or Cable box until the testing process is completed. When testing is completed, screen 11 appears.



Screen 11: If your Cable box tuned itself to channel 09 after testing, select YES and press ENTER. If you selected ANT 1 in screen 5, screen 13 appears. If you selected VIDEO 1 in screen 5, screen 12 appears.



If your Cable box did not tune itself to channel 09 after testing and you want to test the same code again, select TEST THIS CODE AGAIN and press ENTER.

If you want to test a different code, select NO and press ENTER. Screen 10 appears.

Note: Many cable boxes require testing more than one code.

(Continued on next page)

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E036-039_62HM	15
	Black
	62HM15

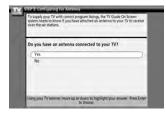
Chapter 5: TV Guide On Screen[®] setup

Setting up the TV Guide On Screen® system (continued)

Screen 12: Do you have an antenna connected?

Select either YES or NO, and then press ENTER. Screen 13 appears.

Note: If you selected NO in screen 3, you must select YES in this screen to receive a channel lineup and program listings.



Screen 13: Are the settings correct? If you select YES, screen 14 appears. If you select NO, screen 1 appears.



Screen 14: Congratulations! You have completed basic TV Guide On Screen® system setup.

Note: Read the on-screen information regarding the amount of time it may take for listing information to download from the TV Guide On Screen® service.

Press ENTER to display screen 15.



Screen 15: Is a VCR connected? If you select YES, screen 16 appears.

If you select NO, screen 21 appears.





Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

_____ #01E036-039_62HM15 38 Black 62HM15 Screen 16: The on-screen diagram shows the correct way to connect your VCR to the G-LINK[®] terminal on the TV.
 Make sure the G-LINK[®] cable is installed properly. For additional details, see page 25.
 Press ENTER to display screen 17.

These Ervitere to display screen 17



Screen 17: Select your VCR brand, and then press ENTER. Screen 18 appears.



Screen 18: Turn on your VCR, insert a tape (either blank or previously recorded), and then press PLAY. Screen 19 appears.



Screen 19: The TV Guide On Screen[®] system will test the code for the brand of VCR you selected. Do not press any keys on the TV, remote control, or VCR until the testing process is completed. When testing is completed, screen 20 appears.



Chapter 5: TV Guide On Screen[®] setup

Setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system (continued)

Screen 20: If your VCR stopped playing the tape after testing, select YES and press ENTER. Screen 21 appears.

Did yo	ur VCR stop playing?	
(Yes		-
No		
Test ti	is tode again	

If your VCR did not stop playing the tape after testing and you want to test the same code again, select TEST THIS CODE AGAIN and press ENTER.

If you want to test a different code, select NO and press ENTER. Screen 19 appears.

Note: Many VCRs require testing more than one code.

Screen 21: Review the setup information displayed on your TV screen (an example is shown below).



If the information on your TV screen is correct for your setup, select YES, END SETUP and press ENTER. Screen 22 appears.

If the information is incorrect, select NO, REPEAT SETUP PROCESS and press ENTER. Screen 1 appears.

Screen 22: Congratulations! You have successfully completed TV Guide On Screen® system setup. Press ENTER to display screen 23.

system. Up-to-da	ted the setup of your TV Guide On Screen te listings will begin loading over the next ur TV is powered off.
to update. Durin	e than one day for all eight days of listing g this period feel free to use your TV. The stically receive updates during the period urned off.
	ed the location or cable configuration receive any changes to your local channel jours.

Screen 23: This screen provides helpful information on using your TV Guide On Screen® system. Press ENTER to exit the TV Guide On Screen® setup and

watch TV.



TV Guide On Screen[®] Reminder

The TV Guide On Screen® system receives program listings data through your Cable or over-the-air video signal. In order to receive regular program listings updates, remember to do the following:

- 1. Leave the TV in standby mode when it is not in use (such as overnight or when you are not watching it) by turning it OFF but leaving the power cord plugged in.
- 2. If you have a Cable box connected, leave it ON.
- 3. If you have a VCR connected, turn it OFF when not in use. (Do not unplug the power cord.) See page 13 for VCR connection instructions.
- 4. If you have more than one Cable system in your area, you may be prompted to select which Cable system's program data to download. If so prompted, follow the on-screen instructions.

Disabling the automatic TV Guide On Screen[®] program guide

The TV Guide On Screen® program guide opens automatically when you turn on the TV (factory setting). To disable this feature:

- 1. Press TV GUIDE on the remote control to open the TV Guide On Screen® system (if it is not already open).
- 2. Use the $\triangleleft \triangleright$ buttons to select the SETUP menu.
- 3. Use the ▲▼ buttons to select CHANGE DEFAULT OPTIONS, and then press ENTER.
- 4. Use the ▲▼ buttons to select GENERAL DEFAULT OPTION, and then press ENTER.
- 5. Set the AUTO GUIDE option to OFF.
- 6. Use the $\blacktriangle \nabla$ buttons to select DONE, and then press ENTER.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E036-039_62HM15 Black 62HM15

39



For menu navigation instructions, see Chapter 4.

Selecting the menu language

You can choose from three different languages (English, French and Spanish) for the on-screen display of adjustment menus and messages. (The TV Guide On Screen® menus are in English, regardless of the language selected in this menu.)

To select the menu language:

- 1. Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
- 2. Highlight MENU LANGUAGE and press ENTER.
- 3. Highlight your preferred menu language in the menu sidebar and press ENTER.

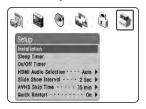


4. Press EXIT to close the PREFERENCES menu.

Configuring the antenna input sources

To configure the ANT 1 and ANT 2 input sources:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 3 below.)



3. Open the TERRESTRIAL menu, highlight INPUT CONFIGURATION, and press ENTER.

Note: The TERRESTRIAL menu may not be accessible (items will be "grayed out") in some instances (for example, if a cable box is connected to the ANT 1 input or if one of the VIDEO modes is the current input during TV Guide On Screen[®] setup).



 Press ► to select the input source (Cable or antenna) for the ANT 1 input on the TV.

Note: If a cable box is connected to the ANT 1 input during TV Guide On Screen[®] setup, the entire TERRESTRIAL menu will not be accessible, including the input source for ANT 1, which will automatically display "Cable Box."

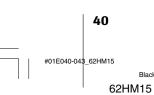
 Press ▼ and then ► to select the input source (Cable or antenna) for the ANT 2 input on the TV, if applicable. If you have not connected anything to ANT 2, skip this step.

Input Configuration	
Antenna 1 In	Cable
Antenna 2 In	Antenna
Save	Cancel

5/24/05, 6:18 PM

6. To save your new settings: Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To revert to your original settings: Highlight CANCEL and press ENTER before saving.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

40

Programming channels into the TV's channel memory

When you press CHANNEL \blacktriangle or \triangledown on the remote control or TV front panel, your TV will stop only on the channels stored in the TV's channel memory.

Follow the steps below to program channels into the TV's channel memory.

Programming channels automatically

Your TV can automatically detect all active channels in your area and store them in its memory. After the channels are programmed automatically, you can manually add or erase individual channels.

Note:

- · You must configure the antenna input sources before programming channels (see page 40).
- The automatic channel programming process does NOT erase channels that were previously programmed into the TV's memory, but adds newly found channels to the existing set of programmed channels. To remove a channel from the memory, you must manually delete it (see next page).
- To tune the TV to a channel not programmed in the channel memory, you must use the Channel Number buttons on the remote control.
- · Programming channels for an antenna input configured for CABLE will take substantially longer than for an antenna input configured for ANTENNA. This is normal; however, once channel programming is completed, you should not have to repeat the programming process again unless your Cable TV service lineup changes significantly.
- If you have a CableCARD™ inserted (page 12), channel programming for ANT 1 is disabled because the CableCARD™ automatically loads the Cable channel list in the TV's channel memory.

To program channels automatically:

- 1. Make sure you have configured the antenna input sources. See page 40 for details.
- 2. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 3. Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen.



- 4. Open the TERRESTRIAL menu, highlight CHANNEL PROGRAM, and press ENTER.
- 5. Highlight ANT 1 or ANT 2, depending on which antenna input you want to program channels for, and then press ENTER to start automatic channel programming.

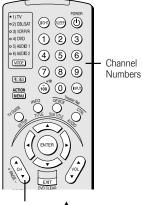


The TV will automatically cycle through all the channels for the antenna input you selected, and store all active channels in the channel memory. While the TV is cycling through the channels, the message "Scanning channels, please wait" appears (as shown above right).

To cancel channel programming, either press EXIT or highlight ABORT in the on-screen display and press ENTER.

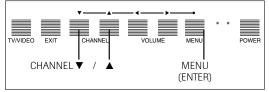
6. When channel programming is done, press CHANNEL \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to view the programmed channels.

(Continued on next page)





TV front touchpad



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

41

#01E040-043_62HM15 Black 62HM15

41

Programming channels into the TV's channel memory (continued)

Manually adding and deleting channels in the channel memory

After you have programmed the channels automatically, you can manually add or delete individual channels in the channel memory.

To add or delete channels in the channel memory:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 3).



3. Open the TERRESTRIAL menu, highlight CHANNEL ADD/DELETE, and then press ENTER.

Note: If you have a cable box connected to ANT 1 during TV Guide On Screen® setup, the TERRESTRIAL menu will not be accessible and you must then use the TV Guide On Screen® channel editor to add/delete channels.



4. The illustration below shows channels programmed for the ANT 1 antenna input. To view the list of channels programmed for the ANT 2 antenna input, highlight CHANGE ANTENNA and press ENTER.

	lete		
🔺 Channel	Signal	Antenna	
✓ 2	Analog	1	
√ 3	Analog	1	
☑ 4	Analog	1	
¥ 5	Analog	1	Change Antenna
⊻ 6	Analog	1	Clear All
☑ 7	Analog	1	
✓ 8	Analog	1	Save
*			Cancel

42

To add a channel to the channel memory:

Highlight the unchecked box next to the channel number you want to add, and then press ENTER to check the box.

To manually add digital subchannels on a physical channel:

Use the Channel Numbers and the Dash (-/100) on the remote control to enter the channel number (for example, 56–1).

If the channel is found, the number will be added to the list and the box will be checked.

If the channel is not found, a message will appear.

To remove a channel from the channel memory:

Highlight the checked box next to the channel number you want to remove, and then press ENTER to uncheck the box.

To save your new settings:

Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To revert to your original settings:

Highlight CANCEL and press ENTER before saving.

To remove all channels from the channel memory:

Highlight CLEAR ALL and press ENTER, and then highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Note:

- This action applies to the current antenna input only. To delete/add channels on the other input, highlight CHANGE ANTENNA and press ENTER.
- This action cannot be cancelled unless you highlight CANCEL and press ENTER before saving your changes.

🛦 Channel	Signal	Antenna	
2	Analog	1	
🖌 З	Analog	1	
✓ 4	Analog	1	
5	Analog	1	Change Antenna
✓ 6	Analog	1	Clear All
7	Analog	1	Save
⊻ 8	Analog	1	Save

5/24/05, 6:18 PM



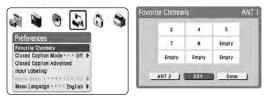
Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Programming your favorite channels

You can program a maximum of 18 of your favorite channels (9 from the ANT 1 input and 9 from the ANT 2 input) into the Favorite Channels sets (two sets of nine favorite channels). You can then scan through your favorite channels only, skipping other channels you do not normally watch.

To add and delete channels in the Favorite Channels lists:

- 1. Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
- 2. Highlight FAVORITE CHANNELS and press ENTER.
- 3. Highlight EDIT and press ENTER.



4. To add the channel to the Favorite Channels set: Use the ▲▼◀▶ buttons to highlight an unchecked box next to a channel you want to set as a favorite, and then press ENTER to check the box.

To delete the channel from the Favorite Channels set: Highlight a checked box and press ENTER to uncheck it.



If you try to add more than 9 favorite channels per antenna input, an error message appears. You will need to deselect a channel before you can add another.

		-		
2		M 4	5	_
Ø	6 Only pleas	9 fovorite chi se deselect of	annels are allowed, her channels first	
		- 022		pr All
10				Sove

- 5. When done, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.
- 6. To program favorite channels for the other antenna input: *Either...* Highlight ANT 1 or ANT 2, which will change the favorite channel settings in the selected input. (This will

not change the TV's current input.)

Or... Press INPUT to select ANT 1 or ANT2, and then repeat steps 1–6.

avor	ite Chonnel	5		ANT I	Favorite	Channa	ls		ANT
	2	4	5	100		2	6	7	
	7	8	Empty			8	10	14	
	Empty	Empty	Empty			15	Empty	Empty	100

To clear your favorite channel lists:

 Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
 Highlight FAVORITE

CHANNELS and

press ENTER.

dit Favo	orite Chann	els		ANT
2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	
10	D 1	12	13	Clear All Save
14	15	16	17	Cancel

- 3. Highlight EDIT and press ENTER.
- 4. Highlight CLEAR ALL and press ENTER.
- 5. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To tune your favorite channels for the current ANT input:

Press FAV CH ▲▼.

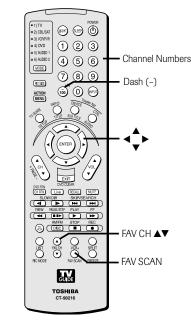
Note: To tune your favorite channels for the other antenna input, you will need to change the Input Selection to the other ANT mode first.

To quickly scan through your favorite channels in a ninepicture multi-window (for the current ANT input):

Press FAV SCAN. See page 75 for details.

Note:

- To tune to a channel from the FAV SCAN mode, highlight a window (will be outlined with a green border) and press ENTER
- To scan your favorite channels for the other antenna input, you will need to change the Input Selection to the other ANT mode first.



5/24/05, 6:18 PM

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

43

#01E040-043_62HM15	43	
BI	lack	
62HM1	5	

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Setting up and using TheaterNet[™] on-screen device control

The TheaterNet feature allows you to control many brands of IEEE1394 and/or infrared remote-controlled A/V devices through your TV using on-screen control icons and the TV's remote control.

Note:

- Although the TheaterNet on-screen device control feature includes codes for many devices, it may not include codes for some or all of the features on certain devices you wish to control. If you are unable to program the TheaterNet feature to operate your device or some of the features on that device, use the device's remote control or the controls on the device.
- For IR pass-through device control information, see "Connecting infrared remote-controlled devices to the IR OUT terminal" on page 21.

Setting up TheaterNet

All device types except IEEE1394 require the following setup process before you can control them using the TheaterNet on-screen icons.

All Compatible IEEE1394 devices are automatically recognized by the TheaterNet feature and do not require setup.

Note: See page 22 for details about the IEEE1394 ports. If your IEEE1394 device is not recognized through the IEEE1394 port or through the TheaterNet feature, it may be possible to set it up for IR pass-through control as an infrared device (see page 21).

To set up TheaterNet device control:

- 1. Make sure you have properly connected your infrared remote-controlled device(s). See page 21 for details.
- 2. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 4).



 Open the DEVICES menu, highlight THEATERNET DEVICES, and then press ENTER.



The TheaterNet Setup menu opens.

TheaterNet Se	tup	
		Select device
Input	Video 1	type, brand, and IB code
Туре	VCR	from owners
Brand	Toshiba	manual.
IR List	0000	
IR Code	0 0 0 0	Test
Exit	Save	Reset

 Using the ◄► buttons, select the INPUT the device is connected to.

Note: When the input is changed, all unsaved settings will be lost

- 6. Press \blacksquare and then \blacktriangleleft to select the device TYPE.
- Press ▼ and then ◀ ► to select the device BRAND.
 Note: When selecting a new brand, the IR code will be set to zero.
- 8. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ and then $\mathbf{\triangleleft} \mathbf{\triangleright}$ to select the device's IR code.
- 9. If the desired IR code is found, skip to step 10.

If the desired IR code is not in the list, press ▼ and use the Channel Number buttons to enter the device IR code. **Note:** You can find the IR code for your device in the on-screen list or in the TheaterNet device code table on

pages 46-48.10. Highlight TEST and press ENTER to test whether the device responds to the code.

If the device does not respond to the code, repeat steps 8 and 9 using another code for the same device.

11. When done, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To remove a device from TheaterNet:

- 1. Follow steps 1-5 above.
- 2. Highlight RESET and press ENTER.
- 3. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

44

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E044-051_62HM15 Black 62HM15

44

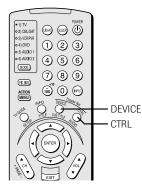
Setting up and using TheaterNet[™] on-screen device control (continued)

Using the TheaterNet control icons

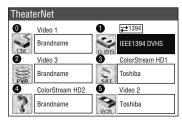
1. Set up your infrared devices in TheaterNet, if you have not already done so (see page 44).

Note: IEEE1394 devices do not need to be set up in TheaterNet because they appear automatically in the TheaterNet menu (as shown in step 3 below).

2. Press DEVICE on the remote control to display the device control selection screen.



3. Using the ▲▼◀▶ buttons, highlight the device you want to control and press ENTER.



The input automatically changes to the input for the selected device and the device's control icons display.



Highlight the icon for the function you want to control and press ENTER.

To select the device's control icons directly:

Press CTRL.

To close the on-screen control icons:

Press EXIT.

To view another source:

Press DEVICE and select the input source you want to view.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

45

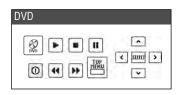
#01E044-051_62HM15	45		5/24/05, 6:19 PM
Black	τ.		
62HM15			

The following are examples of the TheaterNet on-screen control icons for various devices.

Toshiba Symbio[™] AVHD recorder control*

Time :	Shift Con		
Ш	00:00 🕼		Live TV
E Sk	тр	axit Exit	Live TV

*If you connected a Toshiba Symbio" AVHD recorder, you must set up the TV Guide On Screen® system in order to use the Symbio's full functionality See Chapter 5 for details on setting up the TV Guide On Screen® system. See pages 23 and 49 for further details about AVHD digital recorders.











TheaterNet[™] IR device codes

Amplifiers	
Brand	Code
Aiwa	0406
Bose	0674
Carver	0269
Curtis Mathes	0300
Denon	0160
GE	0078
Harman/Kardon	0892
JVC	0331
Left Coast	0892
Linn	0269
Luxman	0165
Magnavox	0269
Marantz NEC	0892, 0321, 0269
Nakamichi	0264 0321
Optimus	0395, 0300
Panasonic	0308, 0521
Parasound	0246
Philips	0892, 0269
Pioneer	0013, 0300
Polk Audio	0892, 0269
RCA	0300
Realistic	0395
Sansui	0321
Shure	0264
Sony	0689, 0220
Soundesign	0078, 0211
Technics	0308, 0521
Victor	0331
Wards Yamaha	0078, 0013, 0211
ramana	0354, 0133
Cable boxes	
Brand	Code
Brand ABC	Code 0003, 0008, 0014,
ABC Americast	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899
ABC Americast Bell & Howell	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0019 0476 0015 0015
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276,
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0476 0015 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015,
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0015 0015 0015 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276,
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jacco Jerrold Memorex Motorola	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0019, 0007
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0014 0014 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0019, 0007
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0014 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace Panasonic Paragon	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jacco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Panasonic Paragon Philips	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0014 0015 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 0000 0305, 0317
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace Panasonic Paragon	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 00305, 0317 0877, 0144, 0533,
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace Panasonic Paragon Philips Pioneer	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0009, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 0000 0305, 0317 0877, 0144, 0533, 1877
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jacco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Panasonic Paragon Philips	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0011, 0810 0000 0476, 1106, 0276, 0810 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 00305, 0317 0877, 0144, 0533,
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace Panasonic Paragon Philips Pioneer	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 0000 0305, 0317 0877, 0144, 0533, 1877 0000
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace Panasonic Paragon Philips Pioneer Pulsar Quasar	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 0000 0305, 0317 0877, 0144, 0533, 1877 0000
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace Panasonic Paragon Philips Pioneer	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 0000 0305, 0317 0877, 0144, 0533, 1877 0000
ABC Americast Bell & Howell Bell South Contec Director Everquest Gemini General Instrument GoldStar Hamlin Hitachi Hytex Jasco Jerrold Memorex Motorola Oak Pace Panasonic Paragon Philips Pioneer Pulsar Quasar	0003, 0008, 0014, 0007, 0011, 0017 0899 0014 0899 0019 0476 0015 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0011, 0810 0144 0009, 0020, 0273 0011 0007 0015 0476, 0003, 0276, 0012, 0014, 0015, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0014, 0015, 0019, 0007 0237 0000, 0107 0000 0305, 0317 0877, 0144, 0533, 1877 0000

Cable boxes (Cont.) Brand Code RadioShack 0015 Regal 0020, 0273, 0279 Rembrandt 0011 Runco 0000 Samsung 0144 Scientific Atlanta 0877, 0008, 0017, 0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Starcom 0003, 0015 Stargate 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Tosa 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CLoplayers Emand Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics	Cable hoves (cor	1
RadioShack 0015 Regal 0020, 0273, 0279 Rembrandt 0011 Runco 0000 Samsung 0144 Scientific Atlanta 0877, 0008, 0017, 0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Starcom 0003, 0015 Stargate 0015 Stargate 0015 Stargate 0015 Stargate 0000 Tox 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0320 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 <td></td> <td></td>		
Regal 0020, 0273, 0279 Rembrandt 0011 Runco 0000 Samsung 0144 Scientific Atlanta 0877, 0008, 0017, 0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Starcom 0003, 0015 Starqate 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 California Audio Labs 029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 032, 0420 Genexa 032, 0420 Genexa 032, 0420 Genexa 032, 0420 Genexa 032, 0420 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>		
Rembrandt 0011 Runco 0000 Samsung 0144 Scientific Atlanta 0877, 0008, 0017, 0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Starcom 0033, 0015 Stargate 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Barmester Mixa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157, 0173 Breneson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305		
Runco 0000 Samsung 0144 Scientific Atlanta 0877, 0008, 0017, 0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Starcom 0003, 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0000 Tusa 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players 0290, 0303 Carver 0457, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157, 0179, 0437 Genexa 0332, 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 032 VVC 0029, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenedod 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626,		
Samsung 0144 Scientific Atlanta 0877, 0008, 0017, 0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Starcom 0003, 0015 Stargate 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronoics 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronoics 0157, 0179, 0437 Gerarad 0332, 0033 Emerson 0321 Otco 0372, 0173 Hitachi 032 OyX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0420 Genexa 032, 0305 Harman/Kardon		
Scientific Atlanta 0877, 0008, 0017, 0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Staracom 0003, 0015 Staragate 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Barand Caurer 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0320 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0228, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 UXI 0305 Linn 0157		
0477, 1877 Signal 0015 Signature 0011 sony 1006 Starcom 0003, 0015 Stargate 0015 Starquest 0015 Starquest 0015 Starquest 0015 Starquest 0015 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Tosta 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Kawa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0420 Genexa 0322		0877, 0008, 0017,
Signature 0011 sony 1006 Staracom 0003, 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157, 0179, 0437 Gerarat 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garratd 0332, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0228, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157		
sony 1006 Starcom 0003, 0015 Stargate 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Barand Rand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0420 Genexsa 0032, 035 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0226, 027, 0190 Koss 1317	Signal	0015
Starcom 0003, 0015 Stargate 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0017 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0140, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0226, 0229, 0157 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157 MTC 0420 M	Signature	0011
Stargate 0015 Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Barmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 Calisic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157, 0173 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Hirachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0637, 0190 JVC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0145, 0179, 0305 Niro		
Starquest 0015 Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0629,		
Supercable 0276 Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
Tocom 0012 Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0152, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0228, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0159 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0150 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0		
Torx 0003 Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players Brand Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0333, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Hirachi 032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0627 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Toshiba 0000 Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 CD players 5 Brand Cde Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 GPX 1296 Garard 0332, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0626, 0628, 0637, 0190 JVC 0305 Linn 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029		
Tusa 0015 United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 KD players Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0226, 027, 0190 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157 NSM 0157 NIko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Onkyo 0305, 0420, 043		
United Artists 0007 Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 Rand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0333, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0332 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 137, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0228, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Zenith 0000, 0525, 0899 Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0305 Hirachi 0332, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0332, 0305 Hitachi 0332, 0305 Hitachi 0332, 0305 Hitachi 0318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 02626, 0029, 0157,		
CD players Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garard 0333, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Hirachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0628, 0627, 0157 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0629, 0157 LXI 0305 Marantz 0420 Magnavox 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0456 Miro		0000, 0525, 0899
Brand Code Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0332, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Oh		
Aiwa 0157, 0124 Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 3055 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0228, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Niko 0174 Onkyo 08	CD players	
Burmester 0420 California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 01370 VC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0628, 0029 MTC 04305 Linn 0157 KXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157 NSM 0157	Brand	Code
California Audio Labs 0029, 0303 Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Hirachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0628, 0626, 0628, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303	Aiwa	0157, 0124
Carver 0157, 0179, 0437 Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0333, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Classic 1297 DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0228, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic		
DKK 0000 DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873,0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174,0179,1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393,0420 Genexxa 0032,0305 Harman/Kardon 0157,0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072,1294 KLH 1318,1372,1373 Kenwood 0681,0826,0626,028,0037,0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868,0101 Optimus 1063,0000,0032, 0037,0145,0179, 0305,0420,0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029,0303 Parasound 0420 Phillips<		
DMX Electronics 0157 Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0628, 0625 Linn 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Oprimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468		
Denon 0873, 0003 Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0303, 0420, 0437, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0		
Emerson 0305 Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0228, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Niko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305 Parasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0335, 0468 Polk Audio 0375		
Fisher 0174, 0179, 1325 GPX 1296 Garard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0208, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 035, 0468 Polk Audio 0305, 0468		
GPX 1296 Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0305, 0468		
Garrard 0393, 0420 Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0032 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0628, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0305, 0468		
Genexxa 0032, 0305 Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 157		
Harman/Kardon 0157, 0173 Hitachi 0032 JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157, 0305 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Niko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 157		
JVC 0072, 1294 KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157	Harman/Kardon	
KLH 1318, 1372, 1373 Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Oprimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0335, 0468 Polk Audio 0157	Hitachi	0032
Kenwood 0681, 0826, 0626, 0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioncer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 057		
0028, 0037, 0190 Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0337, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0332, 0335, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Koss 1317 Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0305 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157	Kenwood	
Krell 0157 LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Oprimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0335, 0468 Polk Audio 0157	17	
LXI 0305 Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 NSM 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Linn 0157 MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0337, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
MCS 0029 MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Niko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0337, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
MTC 0420 Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Magnavox 0157, 0305 Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Niko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Marantz 0626, 0029, 0157, 0180 Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		0157, 0305
Miro 0000 Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Mission 0157 NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Oprimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		0180
NSM 0157 Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157	Miro	
Nikko 0174 Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Onkyo 0868, 0101 Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Optimus 1063, 0000, 0032, 0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
0037, 0145, 0179, 0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
0305, 0420, 0437, 0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157	Optimus	
0468 Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Panasonic 0029, 0303 Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Parasound 0420 Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157	Panasonic	
Philips 0626, 0157 Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
Pioneer 1063, 1062, 0032, 0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
0305, 0468 Polk Audio 0157		
		0305, 0468
Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. A	Polk Audio	0157
Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. A		
	Copyright © 2005 TOSH	HIBA CORPORATION.

CD players (con				
Brand Proton	Code 0157			
QED	0157			
Quasar	0029			
RCA	1062, 0032, 0053,			
	0179, 0305, 0468,			
Realistic	0764 0179, 0180, 0420			
Rotel	0157, 0420			
SAE	0157			
Sansui	0157, 0305			
Sanyo	0179			
Scott	0305			
Sears Sharp	0305 0861, 0037, 0180			
Sherwood	1067, 0180			
Sonic Frontiers	0157			
Sony	0490, 0000, 0100,			
	0185, 0604, 1364			
Soundesign	0145			
TDK	1208			
Tascam Teac	0420 0174, 0180, 0393,			
Itac	0420			
Technics	0029, 0303			
Victor	0072			
Wards	0157, 0053			
Yamaha	0888, 0036, 0187,			
V	1292			
Yorx	0461			
Laser disk playe	rs			
Brand	Code			
Aiwa	0203			
Carver	0064, 0194, 0323			
Denon	0059, 0172			
Lisco Vision	0023			
Disco Vision Funai	0023 0203			
	0023 0203 0194			
Funai	0203			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 00659, 0023			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0064, 0194 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0064, 0194 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0204 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0204 0203 0323			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0203 0323 0023			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0203 0203 0203 0223 0193, 0201 0204 0194			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0204 0203 0323 0023 0193, 0201 0204			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 00204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0203 00323 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital Yamaha Miscellaneous a Brand	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0204 0204 0203 0323 0023 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217 xudio devices Code			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital Yamaha Miscellaneous a Brand Aiwa	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0203 0204 0203 0223 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217 Nucleo devices Code 0010, 0159, 0404			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital Yamaha Miscellaneous a Brand Aiwa Fisher	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0203 0323 0023 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217 nutio devices Code 0010, 0159, 0404 0052			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital Yamaha Miscellaneous a Brand Aiwa Fisher JVC	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 00204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0203 0323 0023 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217 Rutio devices Code 0010, 0159, 0404 0052 0073			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital Yamaha Miscellaneous a Brand Aiwa Fisher JVC Jerrold	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0204 0203 0323 0023 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217 nutio devices Code 0010, 0159, 0404 0052 0073 0520, 0459			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital Yamaha Miscellaneous a Brand Aiwa Fisher JVC Jerrold Scientific Atlanta	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 00204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0203 0323 0023 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217 Rutio devices Code 0010, 0159, 0404 0052 0073			
Funai Harman/Kardon Hitachi Magnavox Marantz Mitsubishi NAD Optimus Panasonic Philips Pioneer Polk Audio Quasar Realistic Samsung Sega Sony Technics Theta Digital Yamaha Miscellaneous a Brand Aiwa Fisher JVC Jerrold	0203 0194 0023 0194, 0217 0064, 0194 0059 0059 0059 0204 0064, 0194 0059, 0023 0194 0204 0203 0323 0193, 0201 0204 0194 0217 Nutio devices Code 0010, 0159, 0404 0052 0073 0520, 0459 0460			

FION. All rights reserved.

	#01E044-051	_62HM15	46	5/24/05, 6:19 PM
		Bla	ack	
	ļ	62HM1	5	
Downloaded from	m <u>www.M</u>	anualslib.com	Down! manuals search engi	ad from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.

TheaterNet[™] IR device codes (continued)

Video accessory	/ (HDTV decoder)	Receivers (cont.))	VCRs	
Brand	Code	Brand	Code	Brand	Code
Panasonic	1120	Proscan	1254	Admiral	0048, 0209
Pioneer	1010	Quasar	0039	Adventura	0000
Princeton	0113, 0295	RCA	1023, 1254, 0080,	Aiko	0278
Samsung	1190		0531, 1390, 1609	Aiwa	0037, 0000
Sensory Science	1126	Realistic	0181, 0195	Akai	0041
Sharp	1010	Samsung	1295	America Action	0278
-		Sansui	1089, 0189	American High	0035
		Sanyo	0801, 1251	Asha	0240
Receivers		Sharp	0186, 1286	Audiovox	0037, 0278
Brand	Code	Sherwood	0491, 0502, 1653	Beaumark	0240
ADC	0531	Sony	1058, 1258, 1158,	Bell & Howell	0104
Aiwa	1089, 1405, 0121,		0158, 0474, 1367,	Broksonic	0184, 0121, 0209,
	0158, 0189, 0405,		1558, 1658,1758	207	0002, 0479, 1479
	1388, 1641	Soundesign	0670	CCE	0072, 0278
Alco	1390	Stereophonics	1023	Calix	0037
Anam	1609	Sunfire Teac	1313 0463	Canon Carver	0035 0081
Apex Digital	1257	Technics		Cineral	0278
Arcam	1120	Technics	1308, 1309, 1518, 0039, 0309	Citizen	0037, 0278, 1278
Audiotronic	1189	Thorens	1189	Colt	0037, 0278, 1278
Audiovox	1390	Venturer	1390	Craig	0037, 0047, 0240,
Bose	1229	Victor	0074	Claig	0072
Cambridge Soundwork	s 13/0 0531	Wards	0014, 0080, 0158,	Curtis Mathes	0060, 0035, 0162,
Capetronic Carver		wards	0189	Curus Mattics	0041, 0760, 1035
Carver	1089, 1189, 0042, 0189	Yamaha	0176, 0186, 1176	Cybernex	0240
Casio	0185	Yorx	0195	Daewoo	0045, 0278, 1278
Clarinette	0195	Zenith	0857	Denon	0042
Compag	1136			Dynatech	0000
Curtis Mathes	0080			Electrohome	0037
Daewoo	1250	Satellite receiver	rs	Electrophonic	0037
Denon	1104, 1160, 0004,	Brand	Code	Emerex	0032
	1360	AlphaStar	0772	Emerson	0037, 0184, 0000,
Fisher	0042, 1801	Chaparral	0216		0121, 0043, 0209,
Garrard	0463	Crossdigital	1109		0002, 0278, 0479,
Harman/Kardon	0110, 0189, 0891	DishPro	1005, 0775		1278, 1479
Hewlett Packard	1181	Echostar	1005, 0775	Fisher	0047, 0104
JBL	0110, 1306	Expressvu	0775	Fuji	0035, 0033
JVC	0074, 1374	GE	0566	Funai	0000
KLH	1390	GOI	0775	GE	0060, 0035, 0240,
Kenwood	1313, 1027, 1570,	General Instrument	0869		0760, 0807, 1035,
	1569, 0027, 0042,	HTS	0775	C 1	1060
	0186	Hitachi	0819	Garrard Go Video	0000 0432
Koss	1366	Hughes Network Systems		GoldStar	0037, 0038, 1237
LXI	0181	JVC	0775 0724, 0722	Gradiente	0000
Lasonic Linn	1798	Magnavox Memorex	0724, 0722	HI-Q	0047
Llovd's	0189 0195	Mitsubishi	0749	Harley Davidson	0000
MCS	0039	Motorola	0869	Harman/Kardon	0081,0038
Magnavox	1089, 1189, 0189,	Next Level	0869	Harwood	0072
	0195, 0391, 0531	Panasonic	0247, 0701	Headquarter	0046
Marantz	1089, 1189, 0039,	Paysat	0724	Hitachi	0000, 0042, 0041
	0189	Philips	1142, 0749, 0724,	Hughes Network Systems	0042
Modulaire	0195	I.	1076, 0722, 1749	JVČ	0067, 0041
Musicmagic	1089	Proscan	0392	Jensen	0041
Nakamichi	0097	RCA	0392, 0566, 0855,	KEC	0037, 0278
Onkyo	0135, 0842, 1298		0143	KLH	0072
Optimus	1023, 0042, 0080,	RadioShack	0869	Keen	0693
	0181, 0186, 0531,	SKY	0856	Kenwood	0067, 0041, 0038
	0670, 0738, 0801	Samsung	1109	Kodak	0035, 0037
Panasonic	1518, 0039, 0309,	Sony	0639	LXI	0037
	0367	Star Choice	0869	Lloyd's	0000
Penney	0195	Toshiba	0749, 0790, 1052,	Logik	0072
Philips	1089, 1189, 1269,		1053, 1054, 1285,	MEI	0035
D.	0189, 0391, 1120		1286, 1287, 1289,	MGA MGN Technology	0240, 0043
Pioneer	1023, 0014, 0080,		1749	MGN lechnology MTC	0240 0240, 0000
	0150, 0244, 0531,	Uniden	0724, 0722	Magnasonic	1278
Polk Audio	0630, 1384	Zenith	0856, 1856	magnasonic	12/0
	0189				

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:19 PM

47

#01E044-051_62HM15

Black 62HM15 47

TheaterNet[™] IR device codes (continued)

/CRs (cont.)		VCRs (cont.)		DVD players (o	•
Brand	Code	Brand	Code	Brand	Code
Magnavox	0035, 0039, 0081,	Scott	0184, 0045, 0121,	Hitachi	0573, 0664
	0000, 0149, 0563,		0043	Hiteker	0672
	1781	Sears	0035, 0037, 0047,	JBL	0702
Magnin	0240		0000, 0042, 0104,	JVC	0558, 0623, 0867
Marantz	0035, 0081		0046, 1237	KLH	0717
Marta	0037	Semp	0045	Kenwood	0490, 0534, 0682
Matsushita	0035, 0162, 0454	Sharp	0048, 0807, 0848		0737
Memorex	0035, 0162, 0037,	Shintom	0072	Konka	0711, 0719, 0720
	0048, 0039, 0047,	Shogun	0240		0721
	0240, 0000, 0104,	Singer	0072	Koss	0651
	0209, 0046, 0454,	Sonic Blue	0614, 0616	Lasonic	0798
	0479, 1037, 1162,	Sony	0035, 0032, 0000,	Magnavox	0503, 0675
	1237, 1262	Sony	0033, 0636, 1032,	Malata	0782
Minolta	0042		1232	Marantz	0539
Mitsubishi		Subunia	0035, 0081, 0000,	Microsoft	
	0067, 0043, 0807	Sylvania			0522
Motorola	0035, 0048		0043, 1781	Mintek	0717
Multitech	0000, 0072	Symphonic	0000	Mitsubishi	0521
NEC	0104, 0067, 0041,	TMK	0240	Nesa	0717
	0038	Tatung	0041	Next Base	0826
Nikko	0037	Teac	0000, 0041	Norcent	0872
Noblex	0240	Technics	0035, 0162	Onkyo	0503, 0627
Olympus	0035	Teknika	0035, 0037, 0000	Oritron	0651
Optimus	1062, 0162, 0037,	Thomas	0000	Panasonic	0490, 0632, 1362
•	0048, 0104, 0432,	Tivo	0618,0636		1462, 1490
	0454, 1048, 1162,	Toshiba	0045, 0043, 0845	Philips	0503, 0539, 0646
	1262	Totevision	0037, 0240	I -	0854
Drion	0184, 0209, 0002,	Unitech	0240	Pioneer	0525, 0571, 0632
511011	0479, 1479	Vector	0045	Polk Audio	0539
Panasonic	1062, 0035, 0162,	Vector Research	0038	Princeton	0674
anasonic				Proscan	
	0225, 0454, 0616,	Video Concepts	0045		0522
	1035, 1162, 1262	Videomagic	0037	RCA	0522, 0571, 0717
Penney	0035, 0037, 0240,	Videosonic	0240		0822
	0042, 0038, 1035,	Villain	0000	Rotel	0623
	1237	Wards	0060, 0035, 0048,	Rowa	0823
Pentax	0042		0047, 0081, 0240,	Sampo	0698
Philco	0035, 0209, 0479		0000, 0042, 0072,	Samsung	0573, 0820
Philips	0035, 0081, 0618,		0149, 0760	Sansui	0695
	1081, 1181	White Westinghouse	0209, 0072, 1278	Sanyo	0670
Pilot	0037	XR-1000	0035, 0000, 0072	Sharp	0630
Pioneer	0067	Yamaha	0038	Sherwood	0633
Polk Audio	0081	Zenith	0039, 0000, 0209,	Shinsonic	0533
Profitronic	0240		0033, 0479, 1479	Sony	0533, 0864, 1533
Proscan	0060, 0760, 1060		00000,0170,1170	Sylvania	0675, 0821
Protec	0072			Technics	0490
Pulsar	0072	DVD players		Techwood	0692
Quarter	0046	Brand	Code	Theta Digital	0571
Quartz	0046	Aiwa	0641	Toshiba	0503, 0695, 1045
Quasar	0035, 0162, 0454,	Apex Digital	0672, 0717, 0755,	Tredex	0800
	1035, 1162	1 0	0794, 0796, 0797,	Urban Concepts	0503
RCA	0060, 0240, 0042,		0830, 0856, 1100	XBox	0522
	0149, 0760, 0807,	Audiologic	0736		
	1035, 1060				
RadioShack	0000, 1037	B & K Blue Barada	0655, 0662		
Radix	0037	Blue Parade	0571		
Randex	0037	Broksonic	0695		
Realistic	0035, 0037, 0048,	DVD2000	0521		
	0047, 0000, 0104,	Daewoo	0784		
	0046	Denon	0490, 0634		
ReplayTV	0614, 0616	Emerson	0591		
		Enterprise	0591		
Runco	0039	Fisher	0670		
STS	0042	GE	0522, 0717		
Samsung	0240, 0045	GPX	0699, 0769		
Sanky	0048, 0039	Go Video	0715		
Sansui	0000, 0067, 0209,	Gradiente	0651		
	0041, 0479, 1479	Greenhill			
Sanyo	0047, 0240, 0104,		0717		
	0046	Harman/Kardon	0582, 0702		
		1			
		I	HIBA CORPORATION. All 1	1	

#01E044-051_62HM15 48 5/24/05, 6:19 PM Black 62HM15

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Setting the AVHD device skip time

When you connect an external AVHD (audio/video hard drive) device—such as the Toshiba Symbio[™] AVHD Recorder—to one of the TV's IEEE1394 ports, you can use the AVHD device skip time feature to set the number of minutes the device will skip forward or backward when you press the SKIP buttons.

Note:

This TV will work best with the Toshiba Symbio" AVHD Recorder* for recording high definition and standard definition material and for controlling live TV (pause/rewind/etc.). When the Toshiba Symbio AVHD Recorder is connected to the TV, the remote control keys (LIVE, STOP, REW, PAUSE, PLAY, etc.) are automatically activated to allow pausing of live TV.

*To enjoy the full benefits of your Symbio AVHD Recorder, you must first set up the TV Guide On Screen® system (see Chapter 5). Full Symbio AVHD Recorder benefits, including Intelligent One Touch recording, will not be available unless the TV Guide On Screen® system is fully operational. Even if the TV Guide On Screen® system is not fully operational, however, manual recording is available as long as the TV Guide On Screen® system has acquired the necessary date and time data. If you experience any issues with your Symbio AVHD Recorder, please contact Toshiba Consumer Solutions by calling (800) 631-3811 or by visiting http://www.tacp.com/customersupport/contact.asp.

 When you connect an AVHD (or a D-VHS) device, the TV Guide On Screen® system is automatically configured to allow recording. See page 23 for device connection information. See Chapters 5 and 7 for details about setting up and using the TV Guide On Screen® system.

To set the AVHD device skip time:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight AVHD SKIP TIME and press ENTER.
- Press V or ▲ to select the AVHD skip time and press ENTER.



Setting the HDMI[™] audio mode

To select the HDMI audio mode:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SET UP menu.
- 2. Highlight HDMI AUDIO SELECTION and press ENTER.

3. Press ▼ or ▲ to select the HDMI audio mode (Auto,



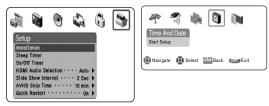
Digital, or Analog) and press ENTER. (Auto is the recommended mode). See "Connecting an HDMI or a DVI device to the HDMI input" on page 19.

Setting the time and date

Note: If you already set up the TV Guide On Screen® system, the time and date were set automatically and you can skip this step.

To set the time and date:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 3 below.)
- 3. Open the TIME AND DATE menu, highlight START SETUP, and press ENTER.



If you have not set up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system, the following screen will appear. To set the time, highlight TV GUIDE ON SCREEN[®] and press ENTER. The TV Guide On Screen[®] setup sequence will start, and the time and date will be set automatically.

Time And Date							
Your TV Guide On Screen System can provide accurate time and date information.							
It is recommended you set up TV Guide On Screen first and use it to obtain the time and date.							
Manual TV Guide On Screen Cancel							

Note:

- If you highlight TV GUIDE ON SCREEN[®] (above) to set the time and date through the TV Guide On Screen[®] system and a power outage occurs, the time and date will be updated automatically when the power is restored.
- If you highlight MANUAL (above) to set the time and date manually and a power outage occurs, you will lose the time and date settings when the power is restored.
- If you manually set the time and date and then perform TV Guide On Screen[®] setup, the manual time and date settings will be overridden by the TV Guide On Screen[®] settings.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.

62HM15(E)044-051

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Black 62HM15 49

6/1/05, 11:02 AM

Viewing the CableCARD[™] menu

A CableCARD[™] enables you to view encrypted digital channels. See page 12 for connection and subscription information. After the CableCARD[™] is inserted, a CableCARD[™] option appears in the APPLICATIONS menu, with informational screens provided by your digital CableCARD[™] service (see illustrations below).



To view the CableCARD[™] menu:

- 1. Press MENU and open the APPLICATIONS menu.
- 2. Highlight CableCARD[™] and press ENTER.
- 3. A side menu will display. Highlight one of the side menu items and press ENTER to display the information.
 - **Note:** The CableCARD[™] menu has no user-adjustable options and is for informational purposes only.

Setting the Quick Restart feature

With the Quick Restart feature set to ON, the TV stays in Low Power Shutdown mode for several minutes after the TV is turned off (see Notes below).

If the TV is turned on from Low Power Shutdown mode, the full picture appears immediately.

To set the Quick Restart feature:

- 2. Press ▲ or ▼ to highlight QUICK RESTART, and then press ENTER.
- 3. A side menu will display. Highlight one of the side menu items and press ENTER to display the information.



Note:

If Quick Restart is set to OFF and you turn off the TV, it can take several seconds for the picture to appear when you turn on the TV again.

If Quick Restart is set to ON and you turn off the TV, the following will occur for a few minutes:

- · The screen (lamp) lights dimly.
- The fans continue to run.

This is a function of the Quick Restart Low Power Shutdown mode and is not a TV malfunction. If you do not prefer this, set the Quick Restart feature to OFF.

When the Quick Restart feature is set to OFF, if you repeatedly turn the TV on and off in a short period of time, the useful service life of the lamp may be shorter than the average useful service life. See page 98.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Black 62HM15

50

Viewing the digital signal meter

You can view the digital signal meter for ANT 1 and ANT 2 digital TV input sources only.

To view the digital signal meter:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 3 below.)

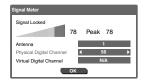


3. Open the TERRESTRIAL menu, highlight SIGNAL METER, and press ENTER.



4. Use the $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$ buttons to select the antenna input and digital channel whose signal you want to check.

Note: The physical digital channel number listed in the Signal Meter screen may not correspond to a virtual TV channel number. Contact your local broadcasters to obtain the RF channel numbers for your local digital stations



To close the screen and return to the TERRESTRIAL menu: Highlight OK and press ENTER.

To return to normal viewing:

Press EXIT.

Viewing the system status

To check the system status:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight INSTALLATION and press ENTER. (A new set of INSTALLATION menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 3).
- 3. Open the SYSTEM STATUS menu, highlight SYSTEM INFORMATION, and then press ENTER.





4. Use the \triangleleft buttons to scroll through the menu bar to check the Product Information and Software Version.



To close the screen and return to the INSTALLATION menu: Highlight OK and press ENTER. To return to normal viewing: Press EXIT.

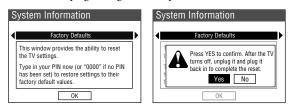
Restore Factory Defaults

To restore all settings and channels to their factory default values:

- 1. Follow steps 1-3 above.
- 2. Use the $\blacktriangleleft \triangleright$ buttons to scroll through the menu bar to select FACTORY DEFAULTS.
- 3. The screen below left appears. Enter your PIN code (or 0000 if no PIN code has been set). The screen below right appears.

To cancel the reset: Highlight NO and press ENTER.

To continue the reset process: Highlight YES and press ENTER. The TV will turn off automatically after a few seconds. After the TV turns off, unplug the TV power cord and then plug it in again to complete the restore.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

51

#01E044-051_62HM15 Black 62HM15

5/24/05, 6:19 PM

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

51

Using the TV Guide On Screen[®] interactive program guide

The TV Guide On Screen® system is a free, interactive, on-screen program guide built in to your Toshiba TV that lists schedules and information for TV programs in your area.

Note: Over-the-air or cable access to stations carrying TV Guide On Screen[®] data is required for the TV Guide On Screen[®] system to operate. The TV Guide On Screen® system does not work with satellite programming. Toshiba does not provide the TV Guide On Screen® data; rather, such data is provided by a third party, which is responsible for its accuracy and availability. Additionally, occasional compatibility issues may exist between the TV Guide On Screen® system contained in your TV and the data provided by the third party. If you experience any performance issues with your TV Guide On Screen® system, please contact Toshiba Consumer Solutions by calling (800) 631-3811 or by visiting http://www.tacp.com/customersupport/contact.asp

The TV Guide On Screen® system includes the following features:

- Streamlined on-screen assisted setup-Quickly and easily set up your TV Guide On Screen® system using the on-screen prompts (see "Setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system" below).
- Program listings and INFO windows-Scroll through eight days of TV listings and view program information such as rating, stereo, HDTV, new episode.
- Watch TV and display TV Guide On Screen® information simultaneously.
- Channel lineup customization—Customize your channel lineup so your favorite stations are listed first.

- *Direct tuning*—Directly tune the TV to a current program you want to watch by selecting it in the program guide.
- Reminders—Schedule show reminders that will either display an on-screen notification banner or automatically tune the TV to the channel of the show for which you set the reminder.
- **Recording**—Easily schedule recording of one or more programs.

Note: A VCR or IEEE1394 recording device is required for recording. It is recommended that you connect your devices according to the instructions in Chapter 2.

- · Search-Search for shows by category, keyword, or alphabetically.
- **On-screen help**—The TV Guide On Screen[®] system contains on-screen feature definitions and navigation instructions.

To open the TV Guide On Screen[®] system:

- While watching TV, press the TV GUIDE button on the remote control; -or-
- Press MENU, open the APPLICATIONS menu, highlight TV GUIDE ON SCREEN®, and press ENTER.



Note: The TV Guide On Screen® program guide opens automatically when you turn on the TV (factory setting). To disable this feature, see page 39.

Setting up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system

Follow these instructions to set up the TV Guide On Screen® system so it can receive current program data for your area.

Note: If you move the TV to a different ZIP/postal code, you will need to perform the TV GUIDE ON SCREEN® SETUP process to reconfigure your TV Guide On Screen® system.

If you have not already connected your antenna, cable box, and/or recording device, see Chapter 2 for connection instructions.

Note: You must connect a VCR or an IEEE1394 compatible recording device to use the TV Guide On Screen[®] system's one-touch recording feature. It is recommended that you connect your devices according to the connection instructions in Chapter 2.

52

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight INSTALLATION and then press ENTER to open the INSTALLATION menus. (A new set of menu icons will appear on-screen, as shown in step 4 below.)
- 3. Open the TV GUIDE ON SCREEN® SETUP menu, highlight START, and then press ENTER.





4. Go to Chapter 3 for instructions on completing the setup. Read this chapter for details on using the TV Guide On Screen[®] interactive program guide.

62HM15(E)052-055

6/1/05, 9:46 AM Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Navigating the TV Guide On Screen[®] system

- While watching TV, press the TV GUIDE button to enter the TV Guide Video On Screen® system. The LISTINGS screen will appear with the current show highlighted.
- When in the TV Guide On Screen[®] system, if you press the TV GUIDE button from any screen, the TV will tune to the show displayed in the Video Window.
- Use the arrow keys on the remote control $(\mathbf{A} \mathbf{\nabla} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{b})$ to highlight any show, and then press ENTER to tune to that show.
- Scroll left or right (◀►) Part to view eight days of listings.
- Press MENU to display a panel menu with options for the currently highlighted program or tile, including setting recordings and reminders.
- To access another Service screen:
- 1. Press \blacktriangle to highlight the Service Bar.
- 2. Press ◀ or ► to highlight a different Service (LISTINGS, SEARCH, SETUP, SCHEDULE, or RECORDINGS).
- 3. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ to use that Service. Note: Helpful information about each Service appears in the Info Box.



Note:

- The TV Guide On Screen® menus shown in this manual are for illustration purposes only. The channels, programs, and TV Guide On Screen® information as illustrated may not be available in your area. The options and features as illustrated are subject to change when updates are downloaded from the TV Guide On Screen® service to your TV.
- The TV Guide On Screen® interactive program guide supports cable-ready, cable box, and digital cable services, as well as over-the-air broadcasts. It does not provide listings for satellite services

TV Guide On Screen® remote control functions

BUTTON	FUNCTION		Nu
TV GUIDE	When watching TV, enters the TV Guide On Screen® system and highlights the current show listing.		_
	 When in the TV Guide On Screen[®] system, returns to watching TV and displays the show in the Video Window. 	Caliacital	• 5) AUDIO 1 • 6) AUDIO 2 4
Numbers	For direct channel tuning, priority ordering, and channel editing.	– (digital – separator)	
- (digital separator)	For entering digital channel numbers.	MENU -	PESE +10
MENU	 Displays the panel menu, in which you can choose options (for example, record, remind, keyword). 	INFO —	
INFO	• Cycles between levels of information, as available, in a Service screen or other type of screen.	TV GUIDE -	ALGO THE SUB TO
ENTER	Makes a selection or executes an action.	ENTER -	
	With a currently airing show listing highlighted, returns to watching TV and tunes to the show channel.	∢ ,►−	
	With a future airing show listing highlighted, displays a panel menu with viewing options.	PAGE UP/ -	X CH
▲▼◀	Provide directional control.	DOWN	Mar EXIT
	 When watching TV, ▲ and ▼ provide surfing through channels turned ON in the LISTINGS screen. 		DVD RTN DVD CLEAR CHRTN Live RECA SLOW/DIR SK
PAGE UP/DOWN	 When in the TV Guide On Screen[®] system, moves from one set of screen information to the next, when applicable. 	▶ > and ∢∢ _	
REC	When in the TV Guide On Screen [®] system or watching TV, initiates the recording process.	REC -	
SPLIT	 When in the TV Guide On Screen[®] system, toggles between locking and unlocking the Video Window. 	SPLIT -	LIST FAUCH VCI
► and 🕶	Jump forward and backward one day in the LISTINGS screen.		PIC MODE FAV S

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

WULE BEARCH FF REC REC

bers 3 6 9 NPUT

#01E052-055_62HM15 5/24/05, 6:19 PM 53 Black 62HM15

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Lock/Unlock

Video

Navigating the TV Guide On Screen® system (continued)

Cloc

8:08

Video Window

- When you open the TV Guide On Screen® system, the current program appears in the Video Window.
- As you scroll through the listings, the Video Window will change to display the selected program.



TV Guide

GUIDE

• You can set the Video Window to remain on a single channel (locked) or to change channels (unlocked) as you navigate through listings.

To lock/unlock the Video Window:

Press the SPLIT button on the remote control to toggle between locking and unlocking the Video Window.

-or---

Highlight a channel logo or the LISTINGS Service Bar Label and press MENU to display the option to lock/unlock the Video Window.

Panel Menus

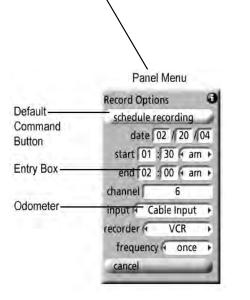
- A panel menu appears:
- when you press MENU on a highlighted tile (if additional options are available); or
- when you press ENTER on a show starting in the future.
- when you press VCR+ while watching TV (when the TV Guide On Screen $^{\otimes}$ is not open).
- When a panel menu appears, the highlighted tile changes color to indicate that the panel menu relates to the tile.
- Press O INFO to display help for the current panel menu.
- Press \blacktriangle and \triangledown to move among the options.
- Press
 ■ and ▶ to move to adjacent options or, if the highlight is on a odometer, to change the odometer choice.
- To move the highlight to the default command button, press ENTER from an odometer or entry box.
- To execute the action and close the panel menu, highlight the command button and press ENTER.
- To cancel any changes and close the panel menu:
 - press MENU; or

54

- highlight Cancel and press ENTER.
- If a panel menu contains more options than can be displayed in one panel, the word "more" appears at the bottom of the menu. To access the additional options, either scroll down using the ▼ button or the PAGE UP/DOWN (CH ▲▼) button.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

 I	#01E052-055	5_62HM15	54	5/24/05, 6:19 PM
		Black		
	l	62HM15		



is for Record or Remind listed here Menu now for more Schedule cho

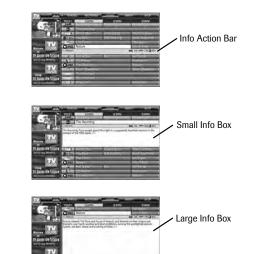
aw options

Info Box

Navigating the TV Guide On Screen[®] system (continued)

Info Box

- An Info Box contains information about a show, Service, or Panel Ad, or provides general help (for example, for a panel menu).
- An Info Box for a program in the LISTINGS screen can have up to three sizes: Small, Large, or "No."
- Press INFO on the remote control to cycle among the sizes.
- The default Info Box size is Small. To change the default size, open the SETUP Service screen.
- The Info Button icon () appears on the Info Action Bar if the Info Box size can change and/or if there are additional Info screens. Press the INFO key on the remote control to change the size and/or to display additional Info screens.
- In some instances, the INFO button on the remote control is used to page forward (for example, if there are additional pages of information in a Panel Ad, a Channel Ad, or help text).



TV Guide On Screen® Icons

ICON	NAME	DESCRIPTION					
O INFO	Info Button	Additional Info Box information is available, or the Info Box has additional sizes.					
8:00 10:00	Progress Bar • Elapsed time in current show.						
		• Progress bar appears in LISTINGS and SEARCH and when the Info Button is pressed while watching TV.					
H D	HDTV	Show is presented in high-definition TV, if available.					
New	New	Show is new (not a repeat).					
\cap	Stereo	Show is available in stereo.					
DIGITAL	Dolby Digital	Show is available with Dolby Digital 5.1 audio (digital channels only).					
cc	CC	Closed captioning is available for the show.					
ł¥	TV Rating	• TV rating for the show.					
	Record Once	Show is set to Record Once.					
·		Other frequencies are Daily (manual recording only), Regularly, and Weekly.					
\checkmark	Record Off	Show is set to Record but is currently Off (show remains in Schedule).					
	Record Suspended	 Show is Suspended due to a schedule conflict (show remains in Schedule). Recording resumes when the conflict no longer exists. 					
6-12 (a)2	Remind Once						
(C)	Nomina Onoc	Other frequencies are Daily (manual reminding only), Regularly, and Weekly.					
Ź	Remind Off	Show is set to Remind but is currently Off (show remains in Schedule).					
(A)	Remind	Show is Suspended due to a schedule conflict (show remains in Schedule).					
$p \rightarrow q$	Suspended	Remind resumes when the conflict no longer exists.					

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

55

#01E052-055_62HM15 55 5/24/05, 6:19 PM Black 62HM15

TV Guide On Screen® Services

The TV Guide On Screen® system consists of five main services: LISTINGS, SEARCH, RECORDINGS, SCHEDULE, and SETUP.

Note:

- For the RECORDINGS service to display, an IEEE1394 recording device must be connected to the television (see Chapter 2); otherwise, only four services display. Recording to other devices, such as a VCR, are possible from within the LISTINGS service.
- When using the TV Guide On Screen® system to record a program for the first time, it is recommended that you perform a test recording to
 make sure your system is set up properly.
- If the TV power cord is unplugged for an extended period of time, it may take up to 24 hours with the TV in standby mode (power cord plugged in and power OFF) to download the entire TV Guide On Screen® program schedule. Be sure to follow the instructions under "TV Guide On Screen® Reminder" on page 39.

LISTINGS screen

• When you open the TV Guide On Screen® system, LISTINGS is always the first service displayed.



• With LISTINGS highlighted in the Service Bar, press INFO to display a help screen. Press INFO again to close the screen.



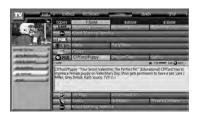
- Use the arrow keys to move the highlight within LISTINGS to do the following:
 - View eight days of show listings
 - Read show descriptions



- Tune directly to a show currently airing
- Set a show to Remind (e.g., start time, frequency, automatic power ON, auto-tune TV)
- Set a show to Record (e.g, start/end time, frequency)
- Lock and unlock the Video Window
- Access panel ads and channel ads

56

- Use the Number keys on the remote control to jump to a specific channel's listings.
- To watch a show (if on now), highlight the show and press ENTER.
- To display the Episode Options panel menu for a particular show, highlight a show and press MENU.



Episode Options panel menu

From the Episode Options panel menu, you can choose to set a recording, set a reminder, or tune to the channel. The following are descriptions of the buttons.

GO TO SERVICE BAR: Closes the menu, changes no information, and returns to the Service Bar.

TUNE TO CHANNEL / WATCH NOW: Exits the TV Guide On Screen® system and tunes to the channel of the highlighted show (if the show airs in the future) or tunes to the show (if the show is currently airing). The button label changes according to whether the show is currently airing or not.

SET RECORDING: Displays the Record Options panel menu, from which you can set the show to record. For additional information, see "RECORDINGS screen" on page 59, "SCHEDULE screen" and "Record features" on page 60, and "Remind features" on page 62.

SET REMINDER: Displays the Remind Options panel menu, from which you can set a reminder for the show. For additional information, see "SCHEDULE screen" and "Record features" on page 60, and "Remind features" on page 62.

CANCEL: Closes the menu, changes no information, and returns to the highlighted show.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E056-061	_62HM15	56	5/24/05, 6:19 PM
	Black		
l	62HM15		

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

SEARCH screen

• SEARCH allows you to find shows by keyword or category (alphabetical, HDTV, movies, sports, children, educational, news, variety, series).



• With SEARCH highlighted in the Service Bar, press INFO to display a help screen. Press INFO again to close the screen.



• Use the arrow keys to move the highlight within SEARCH.

Example: Category search

1. From the SEARCH screen, press ▼ to highlight a category (in this example, MOVIES).



2. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ to highlight a subcategory (in this example, ALL).

a second s	ALPHIASETICAL	The state of the second se	J/fight.
All		Monte	
1913			0 m
OLD CASE	then me and pre	ter for shows matching category over #14 to highlight show as Enter to watch if on now a for episode options.	
Terrapita M/Terra	-	Mysey.	
and the second s		Romaniae	
Comed	_	SciencerPiction	_
Washing	emery .	- War	_
Urama	_	Western	_
D// Elimitery	_	0,01	
The second			

3. Press ENTER to display a list of all movies, organized by date and time.



4. Highlight a show and press ENTER to watch (if on now) or press MENU to display the Episode Options panel menu. (See "Episode Options panel menu" on page 56.)

TV	au have - (0 161-16) - 504-50 - 5	tel totalit
	 ALIMANTICAL 	SHOK IS
10.5	MOVES ALL	THU, APRIL R
375 400	-> Kiss of Love	k:30pr
- T 63	Table Kin of Death: Remake of the 1947 life-volv classic about an	ON OW OWNERS
arts Votes Re press Acce estimates Ac	Information () =	
All and a second	Frank Fearvor the Son	
في العص	gertem Riverweidt	(100pc)
and the second second	Time Broyador	1930
	The Presidio	vi Bop
and the second se	Chamily, fire 5,00000	107pm
	writing = Juncting Strip.	d03e

5/24/05, 6:19 PM

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E056-061_62HM15 Black 62HM15

57

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

SEARCH screen (continued)

Example: Keyword search

Keyword search lets you enter a word(s) to find a particular show by category or for every show title that matches.

- 1. From the SEARCH screen, highlight KEYWORD, and then press ENTER.
- 2. Highlight NEW SEARCH in the panel menu, and then press ENTER.



- 3. The Search Options panel menu opens. Highlight CATEGORY, and then use the arrow keys to highlight a category to search (All, HDTV, Children, Sports, etc.).
- After highlighting a category, press ▼ to highlight ENTER KEYWORD, and then press ENTER.



5. The keyboard is displayed. Use the arrow keys to highlight a character and then press ENTER to display it. When finished entering all characters, highlight DONE and press ENTER.



58

6. A list of all matching shows for that keyword is displayed.



7. Highlight a show and press ENTER to display all airings. Then highlight a specific listing and press ENTER to watch (if on now) or press MENU to display the Episode Options panel menu. From the Episode Options menu, you can choose to set a recording or reminder, or tune to the channel (see "Episode Options panel menu" on page 56.)



The TV Guide On Screen® system stores all the keywords you create.

To edit or delete a keyword:

From the SEARCH/KEYWORD screen, highlight the keyword you want to edit or delete, and then press MENU to display the Search Options panel menu, with the following options:

- GO TO SERVICE BAR: Closes the menu, changes no information, and returns to the Service Bar.
- EDIT SEARCH: Displays the keyboard, from which you can change the keyword.



- DELETE SEARCH: Displays the Confirmation panel menu. Select YES to delete the search or NO to close the panel menu.
- CANCEL: Closes the panel menu, changes no information, and returns to the highlighted show.

58

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E056-06	_62HM15
	Black
	62HM15

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

RECORDINGS screen

The RECORDINGS service screen displays a list of previously recorded or currently recording shows on an IEEE1394 recording device connected to the TV (see Chapter 2).

Note: RECORDINGS will not appear in the Service Bar unless you have an IEEE1394 video recording device connected to one of the IEEE1394 ports on the TV. See Chapter 2 for details. For additional details, see "Record features" on page 60.

 With RECORDINGS highlighted in the Service Bar, press INFO to display a help screen. Press INFO again to close the screen.



To choose the way recordings are displayed:

- 1. Highlight RECORDINGS on the Service Bar, and press MENU to display the Recording Options panel menu.
- Press ▲▼ to choose between View As and Sort By, as described below.

View As: Press **↓** to choose between the following:

• List—Displays every recorded episode for a show (see example in Screen B, at right).

Note: In List view, highlight an episode to display an Info Box with show information. Press MENU to display the Episode Options panel menu (see "Episode Options panel menu" on page 56).

 Group—Displays recorded shows without listing every recorded episode (see example in Screen A, at right).

Note: In Group view, highlight a show and press ENTER to view a summary of all recorded shows. Press ENTER again to collapse the episode list.



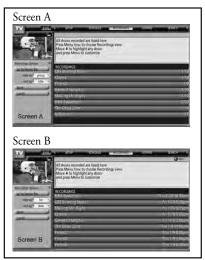
Sort By: Press **◄** and **▶** to choose between the following:

- **Title**—Displays recorded shows in alphabetical order (see example in Screen A, at right).
- **Date**—Displays recorded shows by date and time, with most recent first (see example in Screen B, at right).
- When finished, press ENTER to highlight DONE, and then press ENTER again to close the panel menu and display the recordings with the selected options.

To view a recording, you can do one of the following:

- Highlight an episode and press ENTER to view it now. The episode either starts from the beginning or from where it was last stopped (if viewed previously).
- Highlight an episode and press MENU to display the Episode Options panel menu, with the following options:
- GO TO SERVICE BAR: Closes the menu, changes no information, and returns to the Service Bar.
- RESUME: Starts from the beginning or from where it was last stopped (if viewed previously).
- PLAY FROM BEGINNING: Starts from the beginning, even if stopped previously.
- DELETE EPISODE: Deletes the episode from the RECORDINGS list and deletes the recording from the IEEE1394 recording device. A Confirm panel menu displays. Press YES to delete the episode or NO to close the panel menu.
- CANCEL: Closes the panel menu, changes no information, and returns to the highlighted show.





The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E056-061_62HM15	59	5/24/05, 6:20 PM
B	ack	
62HM1	5	

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

SCHEDULE screen

The SCHEDULE service screen allows you to review, edit, or delete Record and Remind events you set previously.



• With SCHEDULE highlighted in the Service Bar, press INFO to display a help screen. Press INFO again to close the screen.



- Highlight an event and press MENU to display the Schedule Options panel menu, with the following options:
 - GO TO SERVICE BAR: Closes the menu, changes no information, and returns to the Service Bar.
 - WATCH NOW: Exits the TV Guide On Screen[®] system and tunes to the highlighted show.
 - DELETE RECORDING: Removes the recording from the schedule. A Confirm panel menu displays. Press YES to delete the recording or NO to close the panel menu.
 - EDIT RECORDING: Opens a menu in which you can change existing recording information.
 - SET REMINDER: Opens a menu in which you can set a reminder for the show (Record is not cancelled).
 - CANCEL: Closes the panel menu, changes no information, and returns to the highlighted show.

An icon identifies the event type. For more details, see "Record features," at right, and "Remind features" on page 62.



60

Record features

You can set a show to Record in LISTINGS, SEARCH, and SCHEDULE, or change Record settings for a show in SCHEDULE. There are three ways to set a show to Record.

1) Set a show to Record using the REC key on the remote control

Press the REC key on the remote control to record the show Once with current default settings (start and end recording on time). Each time you press REC, you change the Record frequency (but not the default settings) among Once (default), Regularly, Weekly, and Cancel.

Note: The related Record icon appears on the show tile each time you press REC. See "Record icons," on page 61.

2) Set a show to Record from a panel menu

- 1. Highlight a show and press MENU to display the Episode Options panel menu.
- 2. Highlight SET RECORDING and press ENTER to display the Record Options panel menu.



- 3. Highlight the FREQUENCY field, and press **◄** or **▶** to choose among Once, Regularly, Weekly, or Off.
- 4. Highlight the START field, and press ◀ or ► to choose in the range from 120 minutes early to 120 minutes late or On Time (default = On Time).
- 5. Repeat step 4 for the END field.
- 6. Highlight the RECORDER field and press *◄* or *▶* to choose the recording device. *Note:* For connected *IEEE1394* recording devices only.
- 8. Press ENTER to highlight SCHEDULE RECORDING, and press ENTER again to close the menu.
 - A Record icon for the selected frequency appears on the show tile. See "Record Icons" on page 61. **Note:** For connected IEEE1394 recording devices only.

Or highlight CANCEL and press ENTER to close the menu, change no information, and return to the highlighted show.

Note: You can change the default values of the Record Options panel menu fields. See "Change default options" on page 65.

60

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E056-061	_62HM15
	Black
I	62HM15

5/24/05, 6:20 PM

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

Record features (continued)

3) Manually set a show to Record

 Highlight SCHEDULE in the Service Bar, and press MENU to display the Schedule Options panel menu. Press ▲▼◀▶ to move through the options.

Press the Number keys or $\blacktriangle \lor \lor \lor$ to change the information, as necessary.

- 2. Highlight NEW MANUAL RECORDING and press ENTER to display the Record Options panel menu.
- 3. Enter the information in the panel menu fields. For details, see "Set a show to Record from a panel menu" on the previous page.

Note: When setting a Manual Recording, the option "Daily" is available instead of "Regularly." See "Record icons," below right, for a description of Record icons.

4. When finished entering the information in the fields, press ENTER to highlight SCHEDULE RECORDING, and press ENTER again to close the menu.

A Record icon for the selected frequency appears on the show tile. See "Record Icons," below right.

Note: Manual recording is listed by channel number.

Or highlight CANCEL and press ENTER to close the menu, change no information, and return to the highlighted show.

Recording notification banner

- If the TV is not on, the recording occurs as scheduled.
- If the TV is on and you are watching the channel that is set to record, the recording occurs as scheduled.
- If the TV is on and you are watching a channel other than the one that is set to record, a notification banner (illustrated below) appears on-screen before recording starts. At that time you can choose to start or cancel recording.

The default highlighted item in the notification banner is "Change channel; start recording." If no change is made within 3 minutes, the notification banner will close automatically, the channel will change to the one set to record, and the recording will occur as scheduled. If you want to cancel the recording, select "Don't change; cancel recording" in the notification banner and press ENTER.

GUIDE	Recording starting! TV Guide On Screen needs to change the channel at 2.03am to record:						
CBS	32-1	dp to the Minute	2:05am				
_	change ch	annel; start recording	don't change: cantel recording				

The unauthorized recording, use, distribution, or revision of television programs, videotapes, DVDs, and other materials is prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

61

Record conflict

A conflict message appears for the following reasons:

- A show set to Record overlaps with any part of another show previously set to Record.
- A show set to Record overlaps with a show previously set to auto-tune. (For auto-tune details, see "Remind features" on page 62.)

Select one of these options:

- Record Anyway—This show will override an existing show set to Record or auto-tune.
- Don't Record This Show—Cancels the Recording.



Record icons

Following is a description of the Record icons that will appear on the tile for a show set to Record.

- Record Once —Records the show one time.
- Record Regularly —Records the show every time the show airs on the same channel and starts at the same time.

Note: This icon displays for manual recordings only.

5/24/05, 6:20 PM

- Record Suspend **I** Show is Suspended due to a schedule conflict (show remains in Schedule).
- Record Off ——Keeps the show in the list but will not record this show until the frequency is changed.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E056-061_62HM15	
	Black

62HM15

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

Remind features

You can set a Reminder to perform the following functions:

- Automatically turn on the TV (if off) at the scheduled reminder time, and tune the TV to the channel of the show for which you set the reminder.
- Automatically tune the TV, at the scheduled reminder time, to the channel of the show for which you set the reminder.
- Display an on-screen notification banner (reminding you that the show is about to start), from which you can choose to tune the TV to the show's channel or cancel the reminder.

You can set a show reminder in LISTINGS, SEARCH, and SCHEDULE, or change the settings for a show reminder in SCHEDULE. There are two ways to set a show reminder.

1) Set a show Reminder from a panel menu

- 1. Highlight a show and press MENU to display the Episode Options panel menu.
- 2. Highlight SET REMINDER and press ENTER to display the Remind Options panel menu.



- 3. Highlight the FREQUENCY field, and press **◄** or **▶** to choose among Once, Regularly, Weekly (or Daily, if setting a Manual Reminder), or Off.
- 4. Highlight the POWER ON TV field, and press ◀ or ► to choose either Yes (to turn on the TV automatically, if off, at the scheduled Reminder time) or No (default).
- 5. Highlight the AUTO TUNE TV field, and press ◀ or ► to choose either Yes (to automatically tune the TV to the channel you are setting the Reminder for at the scheduled Reminder time; the TV must be on at the time) or No (default).

Note: You can change the default values of the Remind Options panel menu fields. See "Change default options" on page 65 for details.

- 6. Highlight the WHEN field (to set a time for displaying the reminder screen), and press ◀ or ► to choose in the range from 15 minutes early to 15 minutes late or On Time (default = 1 minute early).
- 7. Press ENTER to highlight SCHEDULE REMINDER, and press ENTER again to close the menu. A Remind

icon for the selected frequency appears on the show tile. See "Remind Icons" on page 63.

Or highlight CANCEL and press ENTER to close the menu, change no information, and return to the highlighted show.

2) Manually set a show Reminder

1. Highlight SCHEDULE in the Service Bar, and press MENU to display the Schedule Options panel menu.

Press $\blacktriangle \forall \blacklozenge \flat$ to move through the options.

Press the Number keys or **AVAD** to change the information, as necessary.

2. Highlight NEW MANUAL REMINDER and press ENTER to display the Remind Options panel menu.

2	Shows for Record or Remind listed here Press Menu now for more Schedule choices Move 4 to highlight any show and press Menu for show options			
billey E	SCHEDULE	-	-	_
a similar	Gallour	- 11	J720	u sukm
And 42 \$ 10 \$14	Quande	-	221	100en
01 00 · pn ·	Enterployer	- 21	고리	JHER T
62 00 F pm +	9304094927		-121	distant.
11	Hollywood Squares	Mar	URS	198am
and talk it	Crunnel 7	Mar	U/L	/Stem
with every	Vicine Under Exe	- En	927	500am

 Enter the information in the panel menu fields. For details, see "Set a show reminder from a panel menu," at left.

Note: When setting a Manual Reminder, the option "Daily" is available instead of "Regularly." See "Remind icons," on the following page, for a description of Reminder icons.

4. When finished entering the information in the fields, press ENTER to highlight SCHEDULE REMINDER, and press ENTER again to close the menu.

A Remind icon for the selected frequency appears on the show tile. See "Remind Icons" on the following page.

Note: Manual reminders are listed by channel number.

Or highlight CANCEL and press ENTER to close the menu, change no information, and return to the highlighted show.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1	#01E062-065_62HM15	62					5/24/05, 6:20 PM
	Black	t i					
	62HM15						
			_				

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

Remind features (continued)

Reminder notification banner

Based on your option settings, a notification banner will appear on-screen, if your TV is on at the scheduled Reminder time.

At that time you can either press ENTER to hide the Reminder banner, or highlight the show and press ENTER to tune to the show.

If no choice is made within 3 minutes, the notification banner closes automatically and completes the highlighted item (default is HIDE REMINDERS).

Note: If more than two reminders are set for the same time, arrows appear on the Reminder notification banner. Press $\blacktriangle \lor$ to highlight the shows.

GUIDE		Reminder!	hide reminders
O PBS	2	Night: Bus. Rpt	1:10am @
	4	EX-treme Dating	1:30zm 🖸

Remind conflict

A conflict message appears for the following reasons:

- A show set with an auto-tune Reminder has the same start time as an existing auto-tune Reminder.
- A show set with an auto-tune Reminder overlaps with a scheduled Recording.

Select one of these options:

- Auto-Tune Anyway—This show will override an existing show set to auto-tune.
- Proceed, No Auto-Tune—Set the show as a Reminder but do not auto-tune.
- Don't Set This Reminder—Cancels the Reminder.



Remind icons

Following is a description of the Remind icons that will appear on the tile for a show set to Remind.

- Remind Once Displays a show reminder one time.
- Remind Regularly Displays a show reminder every time the show airs on the same channel and starts at the same time.
- Remind Daily Displays a show Reminder every weekday (Monday through Friday) that the show airs on the same channel and starts at the same time.

Note: This icon displays for manual reminders only.

- Remind Off Zeeps the show in the list but will not display a reminder until you change the frequency.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E062-065_62HM15 Black 62HM15

63

5/24/05, 6:20 PM

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

SETUP screen

After you complete the initial TV Guide On Screen[®] setup (as described in Chapter 5), you can change the following settings:

- Change system settings
- Change channel display
- Change default options

Highlight a choice, press ENTER, and follow the on-screen instructions.



With SETUP highlighted in the Service Bar, press INFO to display a help screen. Press INFO again to close the screen.



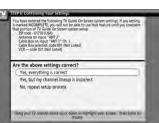
Change system settings

This option appears only after you have completed the initial TV Guide On Screen® setup process (as described in Chapter 5).

 From the SETUP screen, highlight CHANGE SYSTEM SETTINGS and press ENTER.



- 2. Press ENTER again to display the Confirming Your Settings screen.
- Highlight one of the options, press ENTER, and follow the onscreen instructions.



64

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

	#01E062-06	5_62HM15	64
		Black	
	I	62HM15	

Change channel display

This option allows you to edit channel information that appears in LISTINGS, including the following:

- Reorder the position the channels appear in LISTINGS.
- Change the "tune channel" number.
 Note: The "tune channel" is the channel on which you receive
 a station. For example, two viewers in the same in code may.

a station. For example, two viewers in the same zip code may receive the same station on different channel numbers, depending on whether they have Cable service or are using a cable box.

- Switch a channel to one of the following settings:
 On (channel is always displayed in LISTINGS)
 - Off (channel is never displayed in LISTINGS)
 - Auto-Hide (channel is displayed in LISTINGS only when program information is available)
- 1. From the SETUP screen, highlight CHANGE CHANNEL DISPLAY and press ENTER.



2. Press ENTER again to display the Grid Options panel menu.



5/24/05, 6:20 PM

3. Highlight one of the options, press ENTER, and follow the on-screen instructions.

TV Guide On Screen® Services (continued)

SETUP screen (continued)

Change default options

This option allows you to change default settings in the following categories:

- General Default Options
- Record Defaults
- Remind Defaults

General default options

1. From the SETUP screen, highlight CHANGE DEFAULT OPTIONS and press ENTER.



 Highlight GENERAL DEFAULT OPTIONS and press MENU to display the General Default Options panel menu.



- 3. Enter the following information in the panel menu fields:
 - BOX SIZE: The initial Info Box size when you open the TV Guide On Screen[®] system. Choices are No, Small (default), Large, and Last Used.
 - BOX CYCLE: The Info Box size rotation when you press INFO on the remote control when the TV Guide On Screen[®] system is open. Choices are No Only, Small Only, Large Only, No & Small, No & Large, Small & Large, and All (default).
 - AUTO GUIDE: Automatic entry into the TV Guide On Screen® system when the TV is powered on. Choices are On (default) and Off.

Note: Set the AUTO GUIDE to Off if you do not want the TV Guide On Screen[®] system to open every time you turn on the TV.

4. When finished, press ENTER to highlight DONE, and press ENTER again to close the menu and accept the changes (or highlight CANCEL to close the menu with no changes).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Record defaults

- 1. From the SETUP screen, highlight CHANGE DEFAULT OPTIONS and press ENTER.
- 2. Highlight RECORD DEFAULTS and press MENU to display the Record Defaults panel menu.



- 3. Enter the required information in the panel menu fields (start time, end time, recorder choice, how long to keep a Record event, the quality of the recording). See "Record features" on page 60 for details on entering values in these fields.
- 4. When finished, press ENTER to highlight DONE, and press ENTER again to close the menu and accept the changes (or highlight CANCEL to close the menu with no changes).

Remind defaults

- 1. From the SETUP screen, highlight CHANGE DEFAULT OPTIONS and press ENTER.
- 2. Highlight REMIND DEFAULTS and press MENU to display the Remind Defaults panel menu.



- 3. Enter the required information in the panel menu fields (power On TV, auto-tune, when to display the Remind screen). See "Remind features" on page 63 for details on entering values in these fields.
- 4. When finished, press ENTER to highlight DONE, and press ENTER again to close the menu and accept the changes (or highlight CANCEL to close the menu with no changes).

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.

8 Using the TV's features

Selecting the video input source to view

To select the video input source to view:

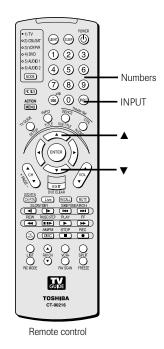
- 1. Press INPUT on the remote control or TV/VIDEO on the TV front panel.
- Press 0–7 to select the input source you want to view, which will depend on the input terminals you used to connecting your devices (see Chapter 2).

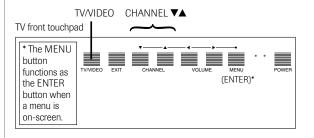
The current signal source displays in the top right corner of the INPUT SELECTION screen.

Input Selection	ANT
O ANT 1	-
O Video 1	
O Video 2	
O Video 3	
O ColorStream HD1	
O ColorStream HD2	
O HDMI	
O ANT 2	

Note:

- When the Input Selection screen is open, you also can use the ▲▼ buttons on the remote control (or the Channel ▲▼ buttons on the front panel) to change the input.
- When the Input Selection screen is not open, you can repeatedly press the INPUT button on the remote control or the TV/VIDEO button on the TV front panel to change the input.
- To select an IEEE1394 input source, press the TheaterNet DEVICE button on the remote control (see page 26 and 44).
- If an IEEE1394 device is the current input, it will appear at the bottom of the Input Selection list; however, it will not display in the list if you change the input source.
- You can label the video input sources according to the specific devices you have connected to the TV (see "Labeling the video input sources" on the next page).
- The source can be "hidden." See page 67 for details.
- If you use the TV's remote control to start recording, you will not be able to change inputs during recording.
 If you use a device other than the TV's remote control to start recording and then change inputs, the recorded audio and video may be affected.







Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:20 PM

Labeling the video input sources

You can label each video input source according to the type of device you connected to each source, from the following preset list of labels:

– – (default label)

Hide (to hide an unused input in the Input Selection window) Audio Receiver

VCR Video Recorder Laser Disk Compact Disc DVD DTV

Satellite/DSS Cable

Note:

- If you set up devices in TheaterNet[™], the associated inputs are automatically labeled and cannot be relabeled until you remove the device from TheaterNet (see page 44).
- If you set up a cable box in VIDEO 1, that input will be labeled automatically and cannot be relabeled until you remove the device from the TV Guide On Screen[®] setup.
- You cannot select IEEE1394 devices through the INPUT SELECTION window; however, you can select and control IEEE1394 devices through TheaterNet (see page 44).

To label the video input sources:

- 1. Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
- 2. Highlight INPUT LABELING and press ENTER.
- Press ▼ or ▲ to highlight the video source you want to label.



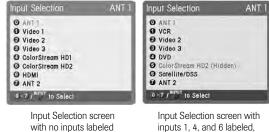
Note: If you select "HIDDEN" for all of the input labels, the POP feature will be disabled. If you then attempt to access the POP feature, the message "Not available" will appear on-screen.

5. To save the new input labels, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To revert to the factory default labels, highlight RESET and press ENTER.

Input labeling example:

The screen below left shows the default Input Selection screen (with none of the inputs labeled). The screen below right is an example of how you could label the inputs if you had connected a VCR to VIDEO 1, a DVD player to ColorStream HD1, a high definition satellite receiver to HDMI. Also note that the ColorStream HD2 input is labeled "Hidden," which means that the input will be skipped over when INPUT or TV/VIDEO is pressed.



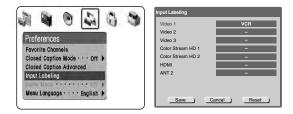
with no inputs labeled

and input 5 hidden.

67

To clear the input labels:

- 1. Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
- 2. Highlight INPUT LABELING and press ENTER.
- 3. Highlight RESET and press ENTER.
- 4. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.



NOTE: If you set up a device in TheaterNet, its input label will not be cleared unless you remove the device from TheaterNet (see page 44). The screen above right illustrates an example of the Input Labeling screen after it was reset that still shows the VCR label for VIDEO 1 because the VCR was set up in TheaterNet.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tuning channels

Tuning to the next programmed channel

To tune to the next programmed channel:

Press CHANNEL \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown on the remote control or TV front panel.

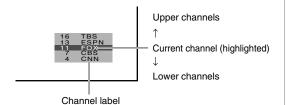
Note:

- This feature will not work unless you program channels into the TV's channel memory (see page 41).
 - If you use the TV's remote control to start recording, you will not be able to change the channel during recording.
 If you use a device other than the TV's remote control to start recording and then change the channel, the recorded audio and video will be that of the currently tuned channel.

Using SpeedSurf to change to a specific programmed channel

Note: This feature will not work unless you program channels into the TV's channel memory (see page 41).

 Press and hold CHANNEL ▲ or ▼ for a few seconds. The TV will enter SpeedSurf mode.



 Repeatedly press or hold CHANNEL ▲ or ▼ while the SpeedSurf mode is on-screen to scroll through the channel list. Release the button to display the highlighted channel.

Tuning to a specific channel (programmed or unprogrammed)

Tuning analog channels:

Press the Channel Number buttons (0–9) on the remote control. For example, to select channel 125, press 1, 2, 5.

Tuning digital channels:

Press the Channel Number buttons (0–9) on the remote control, followed by the – (dash) button and then the sub-channel number.

For example, to select digital channel 125-1, press 1, 2, 5, -, 1.

Note: If a digital channel is not programmed—either through the automatic channel scan (page 41) or the channel add/delete function (page 42)—you will have to tune the RF channel using the Channel Number and Dash buttons on the remote control.

Switching between two channels using Channel Return

The Channel Return feature allows you to switch between two channels without entering an actual channel number each time.

- 1. Select the first channel you want to view.
- 2. Select a second channel using the Channel Number buttons (and the dash (-) button if selecting a digital channel).
- 3. Press CH RTN on the remote control. The previous channel will display.

Each time you press CH RTN, the TV will switch back and forth between the last two channels that were selected.

Note: If you press CH RTN from a non-antenna input, the TV will return to the last-viewed ANT input and channel.

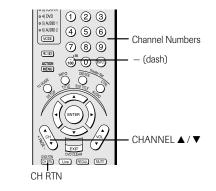
Switching between two channels using SurfLock™

The SurfLock TM feature temporarily "memorizes" one channel in the CH RTN button, so you can return to that channel quickly from any other channel by pressing CH RTN.

To memorize a channel in the CH RTN button:

- 1. Select the channel you want to program into the CH RTN button.
- 2. Press and hold CH RTN for about 2 seconds until the message "Channel Memorized" appears on the screen. The channel has been programmed into the CH RTN button.
- 3. Continue to change channels until your desired channel is selected.
- 4. Press CH RTN. The memorized channel will be selected.

The TV will return to the memorized channel one time only. Once you press CH RTN and then change channels again, the CH RTN button memory will be cleared and the button will function as Channel Return, by switching back and forth between the last two channels that were selected.



68

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E06	6-075_62HM15	68	5/24/05, 6:20 PM
	Black		
62HM15			

Selecting the picture size

You can view many program formats in a variety of picture sizes-Natural, TheaterWide 1, TheaterWide 2, TheaterWide 3, and Full-as described below and on the next page.

The way the image displays in any of the picture sizes will vary depending on the format of the program you are viewing. Select the picture size that displays the current program the way that looks best to you.

To select the picture size:

- 1. Press PIC SIZE on the remote control.
- 2. While the Picture Size menu is on-screen, press the corresponding number button (0-4) to select the desired picture size.



123 **Channel Numbers** 4 5 6 MODE 789 PESEE PIC SIZE (iii) (i) (iii) ACTION (MENU)

(m) (m) (b)

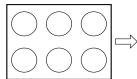
Note:

- You also can repeatedly press PIC SIZE to select the desired picture size (or press the ▲▼ buttons on the remote control while the Picture Size screen is open).
- "Full" may not be available for some program formats (will be "grayed out" in the Picture Size screen).

Natural picture size

• The image is displayed close to its originally formatted proportion. Some program formats will display with side bars and/or bars at the top and bottom.

Natural picture size example: The way the image displays will vary depending on the format of the program you are currently watching.



Conventional picture on a conventional TV screen

Conventional picture in Natural size on your wide-screen TV

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

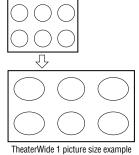
5/24/05, 6:20 PM

#01E066-075_62HM15 69 Black 62HM15

Selecting the picture size (continued)

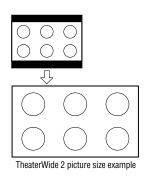
TheaterWide 1 picture size (For 4:3 format program)

• The center of the picture remains close to its original proportion, but the left and right edges are stretched wider to fill the screen.



TheaterWide 2 picture size (for letter box programs)

- The picture is stretched wider to fill the width of the screen, but only slightly stretched taller.
- The top and bottom edges of the picture are hidden. To view the hidden areas, see "Scrolling the TheaterWide picture" on page 71.



To select the picture size, press PIC SIZE on the remote control.

You also can select the picture size using the menu system. Select PICTURE SIZE in the VIDEO / THEATER SETTINGS menu.

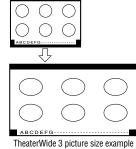


Note:

- If you select one of the TheaterWide picture sizes, the top and bottom edges of the picture (including subtitles or captions) may be hidden. To view the hidden edges, either scroll the picture (TheaterWide 2 and 3 only) or try viewing the program in Full or Natural picture size.
- When selecting the picture size, the way the image displays will vary depending on the format of the program you are currently watching.

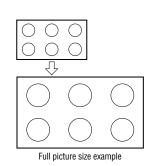
TheaterWide 3 picture size (for letter box programs with subtitles)

- The picture is stretched wider to fill the width of the screen, but only slightly stretched taller.
- The top and bottom edges are hidden. To view the hidden areas (such as subtitles or captions), see "Scrolling the TheaterWide picture" on page 71.



Full picture size (for 16:9 [480i, 480p] source programs only)

- If receiving a 4:3 format program, it is stretched wider to fill the width of the screen, but not stretched taller.
- None of the picture is hidden.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E066-07\$_62HM15 70 Black 62HM15

70

5/24/05, 6:20 PM

¹ 62HM15 Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Using these functions to change the picture size (i.e., changing the height/ width ratio) for any purpose other than your private viewing may be prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.

Scrolling the TheaterWide[®] picture (TheaterWide 2 and 3 only)

You can set separate scroll settings for TheaterWide 2 and TheaterWide 3 modes.

To set the scroll settings:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight THEATER SETTINGS and press ENTER.



- 3. In the PICTURE SIZE field, select either TheaterWide 2 or TheaterWide 3 (you cannot scroll in any other mode).
- 4. Press ▼ to highlight the PICTURE SCROLL field.
- 5. Press \blacktriangleleft or \triangleright to scroll the picture up and down as needed, from -10 to +20.



6. To save your scroll settings temporarily, highlight DONE and press ENTER.

To save your scroll settings permanently, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Using the auto aspect ratio feature

When the AUTO ASPECT feature is set to ON and one of the following input sources is received, the picture size is automatically selected (as described in the table below):

- A 480i signal from the VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, VIDEO 3, ٠ ColorStream HD-1, or ColorStream HD-2 input.
- A 480i or 480p signal from the HDMI input.

Aspect ratio of signal source	Automatic aspect size (automatically selected when AUTO ASPECT is ON)
4:3 normal	Natural (with side bars)
4:3 letter box	TheaterWide 2
16:9 full	Full
Not defined (no ID-1 data or) HDMI aspect data)	User-selected picture size (see pages 64-65)

Note:

- The AUTO ASPECT feature is not applicable to antenna or Cable input • sources.
- The AUTO ASPECT feature is not available when the POP • double-window is open, the FREEZE mode is active, or the TV Guide On Screen® system is open.

To turn on the AUTO ASPECT feature:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight THEATER SETTINGS and press ENTER.



- 3. In the AUTO ASPECT RATIO field, select ON.
- 4. To save your settings temporarily, highlight DONE and press ENTER.

To save your settings permanently, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Picture Size	Natural
Netwee Trees	_0
Sinema Mode	Film
Auto Aspect Ratio	On
amp Mode	High Bright

To turn off the AUTO ASPECT feature:

Select OFF in step 3 above.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E066-075_62HM15 Black 62HM15

71

5/24/05, 6:20 PM

Selecting the cinema mode (480i signals only)

When you view a DVD (480i signal; 3:2 pulldown processed) from a DVD player connected to the ColorStream HD1/HD2 (component video) or HDMI inputs on the TV, smoother motion can be obtained by setting the CINEMA MODE to FILM.

To set the CINEMA MODE to FILM:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight THEATER SETTINGS and press ENTER.



3. In the CINEMA MODE field, select FILM.

Picture Size	Theater Wide 2
Picture Scroll	0
Cinema Mode	Film
Auto Aspect Ratio	Ön
amp Mode	Low Power

4. To save your settings temporarily, highlight DONE and press ENTER.

To save your settings permanently, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To set the CINEMA MODE to VIDEO:

Select VIDEO in step 3 above.

Selecting the lamp mode

You can select either the HI BRIGHT or LOW POWER lamp mode.

- The HI BRIGHT mode is useful when additional picture brightness is desired (such as in a bright room).
- The LOW POWER mode reduces wear on the projection lamp. Using this mode should result in longer lamp life. See "Lamp unit replacement" on page 98–100.

To select the lamp mode:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight THEATER SETTINGS and press ENTER.



In the LAMP MODE field, select HI BRIGHT or LOW POWER, whichever you prefer.

Theater Settings	
Picture Size	Theater Wide 2
Picture Scroll	0
Cinema Mode	Film
Auto Aspect Ratio	On
Lamp Mode	Low Power

Save

Reset

4. To save your settings temporarily, highlight DONE and press ENTER.

To save your settings permanently, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Done

72 #01E066-07\$_62HM15

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

Black 62HM15 72

5/24/05, 6:20 PM

Using the POP features

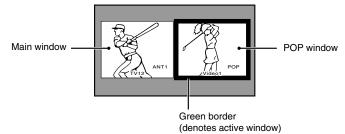
Using the POP double-window feature

The POP (picture-out-picture) double-window feature splits the screen into two windows so you can watch two programs at the same time.

To display a program in the POP window:

- 1. Select the program you want to watch in the main window.
- 2. Press SPLIT to open the POP double-window.

[POP double-window]



- 3. Press ► to highlight the POP (right) window (will have a green border).
- 4. Press INPUT to open the Pop Input Selection window. Select the input source for the POP window by pressing the corresponding Number button (0–7). The current source displays in purple in the Pop Input Selection window.

POP Input Selection	HDM
O ANT 1	
O Video 1	
Ø Video 2	
Ø Video 3	
O ColorStream HD1	
ColorStream HD2	
O HERT	
O ANT 2	

To close the POP window and tune to the highlighted window:

Press ENTER after highlighting the window you want to view as a normal picture.

To close the POP window:

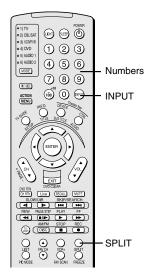
Press SPLIT or EXIT.

Notes about recording:

- If the POP window is open and you try to start recording, the POP window will close and recording will start.
- If you use the TV's remote control to start recording, you will not be able to open the POP window and the message "Not Available" will appear on-screen.
- It is recommended that you use the TV's remote control to start recording. If you use a device other than the TV's remote control to start recording, you may be able to open the POP window during the recording process. If this happens, the recorded audio will reflect the audio of the active window (main or POP), which may not be the audio you intended to record.

Note:

- When the main window is in the ANT1 or ANT2 mode, the ANT1 and ANT2 inputs cannot be selected for the POP window.
- When the main window is in Video 1/2/3, ColorStream HD1/HD2, or HDMI mode, those inputs cannot be selected for the POP window.
- You cannot view IEEE1394 source programs in the POP window.
- You cannot view two video or two antenna sources in both the main and POP windows simultaneously. (You can view a video source in one window and an antenna source in the other.)
- The FREEZE feature is not available when the POP double-window is open. If you press FREEZE when the double-window is open, the message "Not available" will appear.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E066-075_62HM15 73 5/24/05, 6:20 PM Black 62HM15

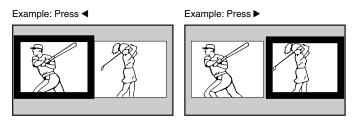
Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Using the POP features (continued)

Switching the speaker audio (main or POP)

While the POP window is open, press \blacktriangleleft or \blacktriangleright to switch the sound (main or POP) that is output from the TV speakers (and from the VARIABLE AUDIO OUT and AUDIO OUT terminals).

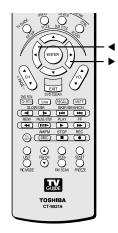
The window with the active sound is outlined with a green border.



POP double-window aspect ratio

The POP double-window feature displays each picture according to its input signal aspect ratio, as illustrated in the examples below.





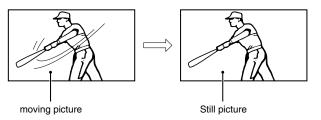
NOTE:

- The AUTO ASPECT RATIO feature (page71) does not operate in POP double-window mode.
- Aspect ratio is the ratio of width to height of the picture.



Using the FREEZE feature

- 1. When viewing the TV, press FREEZE to make the picture a still picture.
- 2. To return to the moving picture, either press FREEZE again.



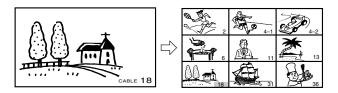
Using the favorite channel scan feature

You can use this feature to quickly scan and tune the channels you programmed as favorite channels from a nine-picture multi-window.

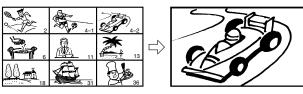
NOTE: To use the favorite channel scan feature, you must first program channels into the favorite channel memory. See "Programming your favorite channels" on page 43.

To scan and tune your favorite channels:

 Press FAV SCAN. The TV will display the channels you programmed as favorite channels *for the current ANT input* in a nine-picture multi-window. (To display the channels you programmed as favorite channels for the other antenna input, you must change antenna input first (page 67), and then press FAV SCAN.)



- 2. Press ▲▼◀▶ to select one of the nine pictures, which becomes a moving picture (the active window). (The main picture is always moving.)
- 3. Press ENTER to close the multi-window and tune the TV to the highlighted channel.



Notes about recording:

- When the FAV SCAN multi-window is open and you try to start recording, the message "Not Available" will appear on-screen. You will not be able to start recording until you close the FAV SCAN multi-window.
- If you use the TV's remote control to start recording, you will not be able to open the FAV SCAN multiwindow. If you attempt to do so, the message "Not Available While Recording" will appear on-screen.
- It is recommended that you use the TV's remote control to start recording. If you use a device other than
 the TV's remote control to start recording, you may be able to open the FAV SCAN multi-window during
 the recording process. If this happens, the recorded audio and video will reflect the audio and video of the
 active window, which may not be what you intended to record.

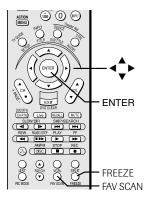
Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:21 PM

NOTE:

- The FREEZE feature is not available when the POP double-window or FAV SCAN multiwindow is open. If you press FREEZE when either window is open, the message "Not available" will appear.
- If the TV is left in FREEZE mode, after 15 minutes it will automatically release the FREEZE mode and return to the moving picture.

Using the FREEZE function for any purpose other than your private viewing may be prohibited under the Copyright Laws of the United States and other countries, and may subject you to civil and criminal liability.



75

#01E066-075_62HM15	75			
Black				
62HM15				

Adjusting the picture

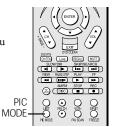
Selecting the picture mode

You can select your desired picture settings from four picture modes, as described below.

	· · · · · ·
Sports	Bright and dynamic picture (factory setting)
Standard	Standard picture settings (factory setting)
Movie	Lower contrast for darkened room (factory setting)
Preference	Your personal preferences

To select the picture mode:

Press PIC MODE on the remote control. The following popup menu appears on-screen.



Repeatedly press PIC MODE to cycle among the modes.

To select the picture mode using the menu system:

1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.

▲ Sports

2. Highlight PICTURE SETTINGS and press ENTER.



- 3. Press ▼ to highlight the MODE field, and then ◀▶ to select the mode you prefer.
- 4. To temporarily save the mode you selected, highlight DONE and press ENTER.

Note: Temporarily saved settings will apply until the TV is turned off or the input source is changed.

To permanently save the mode you selected, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Note:

- The picture mode you selected is for the current input selection only (ANT 1 in the example above). You can select a different picture mode for each input selection.
- If you select one of the factory-set picture modes (SPORTS, STANDARD, or MOVIE) and then change a picture quality setting (for example, increase the contrast or change the color temperature), the picture mode automatically changes to PREFERENCE in the Picture Settings menu.

Adjusting the picture quality

You can adjust the picture quality (contrast, brightness, color, tint, and sharpness) to your personal preferences.

To adjust the picture quality:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight PICTURE SETTINGS and press ENTER.
- Press ▼ or ▲ to select the picture quality you want to adjust (CONTRAST, BRIGHTNESS, COLOR, TINT, or SHARPNESS), and then ◄ and ▶ to adjust the setting, as described in the table below.



Selection	Pres	ising 🕨
contrast	lower	higher
brightness	darker	lighter
color	paler	deeper
tint	reddish	greenish
sharpness	softer	sharper

4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

The picture qualities you adjusted are automatically saved in the PREFERENCE mode (see "Selecting the picture mode," above left).

Resetting the picture settings

To reset the picture settings to their factory values:

- 1. Highlight RESET in the Picture Settings menu and press ENTER.
- 2. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Note: This resets the pictures settings for the current input source only (ANT 1 in this example).

Picture Settings	ANT 1
Mode	Sporte
Contrast	1000
Brightness	50
Color	50
Tint	o
Sharpness	50
Reset	Save Done

76

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E076-081_62HM15 76 Black 62HM15

Adjusting the picture (continued)

Using CableClear[®] DNR (digital noise reduction)

The CableClear digital noise reduction feature allows you to reduce visible interference in your TV picture. This may be useful when receiving a broadcast with a weak signal (especially a Cable channel) or playing back a noisy video cassette or disc.

NOTE: The CableClear DNR feature does not function in HDMI (DVI), ATSC, IEEE1394, and digital Cable modes.

To turn on CableClear DNR:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight ADVANCED PICTURE SETTINGS and press ENTER.
- 3. Press ▼ to highlight the CABLECLEAR DNR field, and then press ▶ to select AUTO.



4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER.

To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

NOTE:

- · If the current input is Antenna, Video 1, Video 2, or Video 3, the menu will display the text "CableClear."
- If the current input is ColorStream HD1 or ColorStream HD2, the menu will display the text "DNR."
- · If the current input is HDMI or IEEE1394, the menu will display the text "DNR" and will be "grayed out" to indicate that the feature does not function in this input.

To turn off CableClear DNR:

Select OFF in step 3 above.

Selecting the color temperature

You can change the quality of the picture by selecting from three preset color temperatures: cool, medium, and warm, as described below.

Mode	Picture Quality
cool	blueish
medium	neutral
warm	reddish

To select the color temperature:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight ADVANCED PICTURE SETTINGS and press ENTER.
- 3. Press ▼ to highlight the COLOR TEMPERATURE field, and then press ▶ to select the mode you prefer (COOL, MEDIUM, or WARM).



4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER.

To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Resetting the advanced picture settings

To reset the advanced picture settings to their factory values:

- 1. Press MENU and open the VIDEO menu.
- 2. Highlight ADVANCED PICTURE SETTINGS and press ENTER.



- 3. Highlight RESET and press ENTER.
- 4. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E076-081_62HM15 Black 62HM15

77

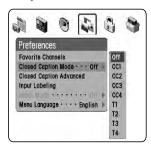
Using the closed caption mode

The closed caption mode has two options:

- Captions—An on-screen display of the dialogue, narration, and sound effects of TV programs and videos that are closed captioned (usually marked "CC" in program guides).
- Text—An on-screen display of information not related to the current program, such as weather or stock data (when provided by individual stations).

To view captions or text:

- 1. Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
- 2. Highlight CLOSED CAPTION MODE and then press to open the menu sidebar.
- 3. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ to highlight the desired closed caption mode and then press ENTER.



• To view captions:

Highlight CC1, CC2, CC3, or CC4. (CC1 displays translation of the primary

language in your area.) Note: If the program or

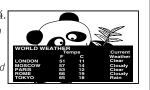
video you selected is not

will display on-screen.



• To view text:

Highlight T1, T2, T3, or T4. Note: If text is not available in your area, a black rectangle may appear on your screen. If this happens, turn the Closed Caption Mode OFF.



• To turn off the Closed Caption feature: Highlight OFF.

78

Note: A closed caption signal may not display in the following situations:

- · When a videotape has been dubbed
- · When the signal reception is weak
- · When the signal reception is non-standard

Advanced closed captions

You can customize the closed caption display characteristics by changing the background color and the text size, type, edge, and color.

Note: This feature is available for digital channels only.

To customize the closed captions:

- 1. Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
- 2. Highlight CLOSED CAPTION ADVANCED and press ENTER.



- 3. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ or $\mathbf{\Delta}$ to highlight the characteristic you want to change, and then press ▶ to select the format for that characteristic.
- 4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight CANCEL and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Caption Size	▲ Auto	
Caption Text Type	Auto	
Caption Text Edge	Auto	
Caption Text Color	Auto	
Caption Text Color	Auto	

To reset the closed caption characteristics:

- 1. Highlight RESET in step 4 above, and press ENTER.
- 2. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER. All characteristics are set to "AUTO."

Digital closed captions

You can use the Digital CC/Audio selector to select digital closed caption services (if available), which will temporarily override closed captions for digital channels only. When such services are not available, the Digital CC/Audio selector presents a default list of services. If the selected service is not available, the next best service will be used instead.

- 1. Press MENU and open the APPLICATIONS menu.
- 2. Highlight DIGITAL CC/AUDIO SELECTOR and press ENTER.



3. Press \blacktriangleright or \blacktriangleleft to highlight the desired service, and then press ENTER.

		78
1	#01E076-08 ⁻	_62HM15
		Black
		62HM15

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

Adjusting the audio

Muting the sound

Press MUTE to partially reduce (1/2 MUTE) or turn off (MUTE) the sound. Each time you press MUTE, the mute mode will change in the following order.

 \rightarrow Normal \rightarrow 1/2 MUTE \rightarrow MUTE \rightarrow -

If the closed caption mode is set to OFF when you select "MUTE" mode, the closed caption feature is automatically activated. To mute the audio without automatically activating the closed caption feature, use the VOL ▼ button to set the volume to 0. See "Using the closed caption mode" on page 78 for more information on closed caption modes.



Digital audio selector

You can use the Digital CC/Audio selector to conveniently switch between audio tracks on a digital channel (for those channels that have multiple audio tracks). This temporarily overrides the audio track chosen by the language option under Audio Setup.

- 1. Press MENU and open the APPLICATIONS menu.
- 2. Highlight DIGITAL CC/AUDIO SELECTOR and press ENTER.
- 3. Press ▶ or ◄ to highlight the desired service, and then press ENTER.



Selecting stereo/SAP broadcasts

The multi-channel TV sound (MTS) feature allows you to output high-fidelity stereo sound from your TV's speakers. MTS also can transmit a second audio program (SAP) containing a second language, music, or other audio information (when provided by individual stations).

The MTS feature is not available when the TV is in VIDEO mode.

When the TV receives a stereo or SAP broadcast, the word "STEREO" or "SAP" appears on-screen when RECALL is pressed.

To listen to stereo sound:

- 1. Press MENU and open the AUDIO menu.
- 2. Highlight AUDIO SETUP and press ENTER.
- 3. Press ▼ to highlight the MTS field, and then press ► to select STEREO.



 To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Note:

You can leave the TV in STEREO mode because it automatically outputs the type of sound being broadcast (stereo or monaural).
If the stereo sound is noisy, select MONO to reduce the noise.

To listen to an alternate language on an ATSC digital station (if available):

Highlight the LANGUAGE field in step 3 above, and then press ► to select the language you prefer.

To listen to a second audio program on an analog station (if available):

Select SAP in step 3 above.

Note:

- A second audio program (SAP) can be heard only on those TV stations that offer it. For example, a station might broadcast another language as a second audio program. If you have SAP on, you will see the current program on the screen but hear the other language instead of the program's normal audio.
- If you have SAP on and the station you are watching is not broadcasting a second audio program, the station's normal audio will be output. However, occasionally there is no sound at all in SAP mode. If this happens, set the MTS feature to STEREO mode.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E076-081_62HN	115
	Black
	62HM15

79

Adjusting the audio (continued)

Adjusting the audio quality

You can adjust the audio quality by adjusting the bass, treble, and balance.

To adjust the audio quality:

- 1. Press MENU and open the AUDIO menu.
- 2. Highlight AUDIO SETTINGS and press ENTER.



3. Press ▼ to highlight the item you want to adjust (BASS, TREBLE, or BALANCE).



- 4. Press \blacktriangleleft or \triangleright to adjust the level.
- A makes the bass or treble weaker or increases the balance in the left channel (depending on the item selected).
- The makes the bass or treble stronger or increases the balance in the right channel (depending on the item selected).
- 5. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To reset the audio quality to the factory settings:

Highlight RESET in step 5 above, and press ENTER.

The bass and treble are reset to 50 and the balance is reset to 0.



80

Using the StableSound[®] feature

The StableSound® feature limits the highest volume level to prevent extreme changes in volume when the signal source changes (for example, to prevent the sudden increase in volume that often happens when a TV program switches to a commercial).

To turn on the StableSound® feature:

- 1. Press MENU and open the AUDIO menu.
- 2. Highlight AUDIO SETTINGS and press ENTER.
- 3. Press ▼ to highlight STABLE SOUND, and then press ► to select ON.

BBBBBB	Audio Settings
Audio Audio Settings Advanced Audio Settings Audio Setty	Bass 50 Treble 50 Balance 0 Off
Navigate 🛐 Select 📷 Back 📷 Exit	Resel Save Done

4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To turn off the StableSound feature:

Select OFF in step 3 above.

Resetting your audio adjustments

The RESET function returns your audio adjustments to the following factory settings:

Bass center (50) Treble center (50) Balance center (0) StableSound ... OFF

To reset your audio adjustments:

- 1. Press MENU and open the AUDIO menu.
- 2. Highlight AUDIO SETTINGS and press ENTER.
- 3. Press ▼ to highlight RESET and press ENTER.

Boss	50	-	=0
Treble	50	-	=0
Balance	0	-	-0
StableSound		1	011

4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

80

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

	#01E076-08	_62HM15
		Black
		62HM15

Adjusting the audio (continued)

Using the SRS WOW surround sound feature

WOW is a special combination of SRS Labs audio technologies (SRS 3D, FOCUS, and TruBass) that creates a thrilling surround sound experience with deep, rich bass from stereo sound sources. Your TV's audio will sound fuller, richer, and wider.

To adjust the WOW settings:

- 1. Put the TV in STEREO mode (see "Selecting stereo/SAP broadcasts" on page 79).
- 2. Press MENU and open the AUDIO menu.
- 3. Highlight ADVANCED AUDIO SETTINGS and press ENTER.



- 4. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ or \mathbf{A} to highlight the WOW feature you want to adjust, and then press \blacktriangleleft or \triangleright to adjust the item.
 - 3D To turn the surround sound effect on or off. Note: If the broadcast is monaural, the 3D effect does not work.
 - Focus To turn the vocal emphasis effect on or off.
 - TruBass To select the desired bass expansion level (HIGH, LOW, or OFF).
- 5. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To reset the WOW settings:

Highlight RESET in the Advanced Audio Settings menu and press ENTER.

Advanced Audio Settings	
SRS WOW:3D	Off
SRS WOW:Focus	Off
SRS WOW:TruBass	Off
Reset Save	Done

Turning off the built-in speakers

Use this feature to turn off the TV speakers when you connect an audio system to your TV (see "Connecting a digital audio system" and "Connecting an analog audio system" on page 20).

To turn off the built-in speakers:

- 1. Press MENU and open the AUDIO menu.
- 2. Highlight AUDIO SETUP and press ENTER.



- 3. Press ▼ to highlight the SPEAKERS field, and then press > to select OFF.
- 4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To turn on the built-in speakers:

Select ON in step 3 above.

Selecting the optical audio output format

Use this feature to select the optical audio output format when you connect a Dolby Digital decoder or other digital audio system to the OPTICAL AUDIO OUT terminal on the TV (see "Connecting a digital audio system" on page 20).

To select the optical audio output format:

5/24/05, 6:21 PM

- 1. Press MENU and open the AUDIO menu.
- 2. Highlight AUDIO SETUP and press ENTER.
- 3. Press ▼ to highlight the OPTICAL OUTPUT FORMAT field, and then press > to select either DOLBY DIGITAL or PCM, depending on your device.



4. To temporarily save the new settings, highlight DONE and press ENTER. To permanently save the new settings, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

WOW, SRS and () symbol trademarks of SRS Labs, Inc. WOW technology is incorporated under license from SRS Labs, Inc.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E076-081_62HM15 81 Black 62HM15

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Using the memory card JPEG picture viewer/MP3 audio player

You can use the memory card slots on the TV right side panel to view compatible JPEG files or play compatible MP3 files stored on a memory card (see "Memory card specifications" below and at right). You can display JPEG files in thumbnail mode or view them as a slide show.

Note:

- Never remove the memory card or turn off the TV while using the memory card. Doing so may result in loss of data or damage to the memory card or TV. SUCH DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED BY YOUR TOSHIBA WARRANTY.
- It is recommended that you back up your memory card data. Toshiba is not liable for any damage caused by the use of any memory card with this TV. Toshiba will not compensate for any lost data or recording(s) caused by the use of such cards.
- For instructions on using your digital camera, refer to the owner's manual for your camera.
- For instructions on using your memory card, refer to the owner's manual for your memory card.
- Failure to take proper care of a memory card may prevent display of pictures or playback of MP3 files from the card or result in damage to the memory card or TV. SUCH DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED BY YOUR TOSHIBA WARRANTY. See "Memory card care and handling" on page 85.
- The technical criteria set out in this owner's manual are meant as a guide only.
- Permission is required in order to download MP3 files and music from the Internet. Toshiba has no right to grant such permission. Permission should always be sought from the copyright owner.

Memory card specifications

Supported memory card types:

- **ZSmartMedía**[™] (3.3V) memory card
- **S** memory card (ver. 1.0)
- MMC (MultiMediaCard[™])
- Memory Stick[™] (Pro)
- CompactFlash[®] memory card (Type 1)

Note: The picture viewer and audio player support FAT16 formatted cards only. (Memory cards formatted as FAT32 or NTFS, for example, are not supported.)

■ Maximum memory card capacity: 256 MB.

■ Maximum displayable JPEG image size: 8 MB.

Note:

- · JPEG files larger than 8 MB will not display.
- MP3 files have no size limit other than the maximum capacity of the memory card.

Maximum displayable JPEG image resolution: 6000x4000 pixels.

■ Maximum number of files per directory: 370.

- · All files over the 370th in a single directory will not display/play.
- Files in directories more than 10 levels down from the top level directory will not display/play.
- Maximum number of files per memory card: JPEG = 1,000; MP3 = 200.
 - All JPEG files over the 1,000th on a single memory card will not display.
 - · All MP3 files over the 200th on a single memory card will not play.

JPEG picture viewer:

- The picture viewer supports JPEG format images only.
- The files on your memory card must be in a file and directory format compatible with the TV or they will not display on the TV.
- Images processed and/or edited on a personal computer (PC) may not display properly or at all. Some digital cameras may store images in a format that is not compatible with the TV.

■ MP3 audio player:

- · The audio player supports MP3 format files only.
- The files on your memory card must be in a file and directory format compatible with the TV or they will not play.
- Files processed and/or edited on a personal computer (PC) may not play properly or at all. Some MP3 files may be in a format that is not compatible with the TV.
- MP3 files must have the following format:
 - MPEG1 (ISO/IEC 11172-3) Layer3.
 - Sampling frequency-MPEG1: 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz.
 - Bitrate-MPEG1: 32-320 kbps.
 - Channels-Stereo, Joint stereo, Dual channel, Single channel.
 - ID3 Ver. 1, Ver. 2.

SmartMedia is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

MMC and MultiMediaCard are trademarks of Infineon Technologies AG and licensed to MMCA (MultiMediaCard Association) Memory Stick is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

Toshiba is an authorized licensee of the CompactFlash® and CF logo® registered trademarks.

82	Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E082-087	_62HM15	82	5/24/05, 6:21 PM
	Black		
I	62HM15		

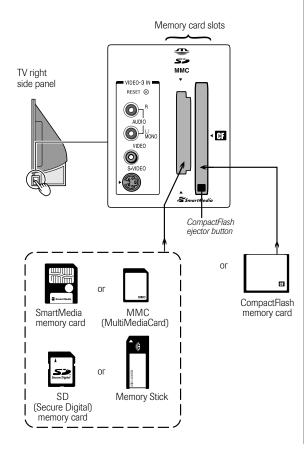
Using the memory card JPEG picture viewer/MP3 audio player (continued)

Using the JPEG picture viewer

Note: If you stored both JPEG and MP3 files on the same memory card, the JPEG picture viewer will start automatically when you insert the memory card in the TV. To start the audio player, you must first press EXIT to close the picture viewer and then start the audio player while the memory card is still inserted. See "To start the MP3 audio player when a memory card is already inserted," on page 84. **You cannot use the picture viewer and audio player at the same time.**

To view digital photos on your TV:

- 1. Insert a memory card into the appropriate memory card slot on the front of your TV.
 - Note:
 - · Never insert more than one memory card at one time.
 - Be sure to insert the card correctly—label side facing left and the end with the notched corner (if applicable) inserted into the memory card slot.
 - When a Compact Flash memory card is inserted correctly, the ejector button pops out (see illustration below).



2. In a few seconds, the images automatically display on-screen, with one as a large picture and five in thumbnail format.



3. Press ◀ to rotate the large picture 90° counterclockwise.



4. Press ► to rotate the large picture 90° clockwise.



- 5. Press \blacktriangle or \triangledown to select another picture as the large picture.
- 6. Press ENTER to view your pictures in a slide show.



During the slide show:

- To rotate the picture, press ▶ or ◀, and then press ENTER.
- To select another image, press ▲ or ▼, and then press ENTER.
- To stop the slide show and return to the picture viewer, press CH RTN.
- To stop the slide show and return to the regular TV screen, press EXIT.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E082-087_62HM15	83
Black	
62HM15	

Using the memory card JPEG picture viewer/MP3 audio player (continued)

To set the slide show interval:

Note: The picture viewer must be closed before you can set the slide show interval.

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight SLIDE SHOW INTERVAL and press ENTER. Select the interval from the menu sidebar (2, 5, 10, 15, or 20 seconds).



To close the picture viewer:

Press EXIT to close the picture viewer and return to the regular TV screen.

To restart the picture viewer while the memory card is still inserted:

- 1. Press MENU and open the APPLICATIONS menu.
- 2. Highlight PICTURE VIEWER and press ENTER.



3. Follow the steps under "Viewing digital photos on your TV" on the previous page.

To close the picture viewer and remove the memory card:

 Press EXIT to close the picture viewer and return to the regular TV screen.

NOTE: ALWAYS CLOSE THE PICTURE VIEWER BEFORE REMOVING THE MEMORY CARD.

If you remove the memory card while viewing pictures, the card and/or saved data may be damaged. THIS TYPE OF DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR TOSHIBA WARRANTY.

 For a CompactFlash memory card, press the ejector button and then pull the card straight out from the TV.
 For all other memory cards, pull the card straight out from the TV.

84

Using the MP3 audio player

Note:

- If you stored both JPEG and MP3 files on the same memory card, the JPEG picture viewer will start automatically when you insert the memory card in the TV. To start the audio player, you must first press EXIT to close the picture viewer and then start the audio player while the memory card is still inserted. See "To start the MP3 audio player when a memory card is already inserted," at right. You cannot use the picture viewer and audio player at the same time.
- While the MP3 audio player is playing, the VOLUME and MUTE controls can be used; however, those on-screen displays do not appear. Also note that the MUTE function has three steps (page 79).
- Surround, bass, treble, and balance adjustments should be made before starting the MP3 audio player.
- Permission is required in order to download MP3 files and music from the Internet. Toshiba has no right to grant such permission. Permission should always be sought from the copyright owner.

To start the MP3 audio player when a memory card is <u>not</u> already inserted:

- Insert a memory card into the appropriate memory card slot on the front of your TV (see page 83 for details).
 Note:
 - · Never insert more than one memory card at one time.
 - Be sure to insert the card correctly–label side facing left and the end with the notched corner (if applicable) inserted into the memory card slot.
 - When a Compact Flash memory card is inserted correctly, the ejector button pops out (see page 83).
- If you have only MP3 files on the memory card, the audio player will launch within a few seconds after being inserted and begin playing the first MP3 file on the memory card.

Main Ployer		MIMORYSTICK	
0	8		
Ser No.1 in	=	SCO/Sir Chorles	
	0.5- IV. R	Robert Show/Alla	D Moonlight Sonala, movemen
Rapsodia	Espageole:	Jesus Lopez-Cobo	A-M Classical
III. Sanctu	s Sanctu_	Boston Barogue/M_	
Piaso Son	ata. K. 545	A-M Classical	
Pathélique	Sonata, m_	A-M Classical	
Chopin Pr	elude No	Andrys	17.000
Pinno Son	ato, K. 545,	A-M Classical	
Moonlight	Sonata, mo	A-M Classical	

3. Press ▲▼◀▶ to navigate to the rewind, pause, fast forward, skip backward, and skip forward buttons, or to select another MP3, and then press ENTER.

84

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

E082-087	_62HM15
	Black
	62HM15

Using the memory card JPEG picture viewer/MP3 audio player (continued)

Using the MP3 audio player (contnued)

To start the MP3 audio player when a memory card is already inserted:

- 1. Press MENU and open the APPLICATIONS menu.
- 2. Highlight AUDIO PLAYER and press ENTER.



 Press ▲▼◀▶ to navigate to the rewind, pause, fast forward, skip backward, and

skip forward buttons, and then press ENTER.

To close the MP3 audio player:

Press EXIT to close the audio player and return to the regular TV screen.

To close the MP3 audio player and remove the memory card:

- 1. Press EXIT to close the audio player and return to the regular TV screen.
- 2. For a CompactFlash memory card, press the ejector button and then pull the card straight out from the TV.

For all other memory cards, pull the card straight out from the TV.

NOTE: ALWAYS CLOSE THE AUDIO PLAYER BEFORE REMOVING THE MEMORY CARD.

If you remove the memory card while playing MP3 files, the card and/or saved data may be damaged. THIS TYPE OF DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR TOSHIBA WARRANTY.

Memory card care and handling

- Use index labels made exclusively for your specific brand of memory card. Do not use commercially sold labels, which can cause a malfunction when the card is inserted or ejected.
- If the image does not appear correctly, clean the metallic area of the memory card using a soft, dry, lint-free, anti-static cloth, and then reinsert the card.
- Prevent contact of the metallic area on the memory card with dust, dirt, or other foreign particles. Do not touch the metallic area of the memory card with your hands or otherwise handle it with anything other than a soft, dry, lint-free, anti-static cloth.

NOTE: Toshiba is not liable for any damage caused by the use of any memory card with this TV. Toshiba will not compensate for any lost data or recordings caused by the use of such cards.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download Download from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Using the Game Mode feature

You can use the Game Mode feature for shorter frame delays when playing a video game requiring split-second timing between the on-screen display and input from the controller (such as music creation and high-action games).

Note:

- To use the Game Mode feature, the current video input must be Video 1, Video 2, Video 3, ColorStream HD1, or ColorStream HD2. The Game Mode cannot be turned ON when any other video input is selected.
- When a 720p or 1080i input is selected, the TV must be in Natural picture size mode (page 69) in order to use Game Mode.
- When a 480i or 480p input is selected, the TV must be in either Natural or Full picture size mode (page 70) in order to use Game Mode.
- Game Mode cannot be used when the TV is in TheaterWide 1, TheaterWide 2, or TheaterWide 3 picture size mode. If the TV is in one of these modes, it will automatically change to Natural picture size if Game Mode is set to ON.
- Closed captions are not available when Game Mode is ON.

To turn on Game Mode:

- 1. Press MENU and open the PREFERENCES menu.
- 2. Highlight GAME MODE.
- 3. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ or $\mathbf{\Delta}$ to select ON and press ENTER.
 - The TV will switch to Game Mode when the on-screen display closes.

Note: If you adjust the volume or make any other adjustments that cause a menu or on-screen control panel to display, the Game Mode will be temporarily suspended until the on-screen display closes.



To turn off Game Mode:

Select OFF in step 3 above or change the video input.

You can change the video input in any of the following ways:

- pressing INPUT on the remote control (page 66),
- changing the channel using the Numbers or CH ▲/▼, CH RTN, or FAV ▲/▼ buttons;
- pressing TheaterNet DEVICE on the remote control (page 44); or
- pressing TV GUIDE on the remote control (page chapter 7).

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Setting the ON/OFF timer

You can use the ON/OFF timer to turn the TV on and off at a preset time on a recurring basis.

Note: You must first set the time (see page 49).

To set the ON/OFF timer:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Highlight ON/OFF TIMER and press ENTER.



 Press ▼ to highlight the DAY field, and then press ▶ to select the recurrence (weekends, weekdays, every day, etc).



- Press ▼ to highlight the TIME field, and then use the Number buttons to enter the time you want the TV to turn on.
- When the AM/PM field is highlighted, press ► to select AM or PM.
- 6. Press ▼ to highlight the TV ON DURATION field, and then press ► to select the length of time until the TV turns off.
- 7. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.
- Turn off the TV. The TV will turn on automatically on the day(s) and at the time you set. The TV will then turn off automatically after the length of time you set in the TV ON DURATION field.

Note:

- When a power failure occurs, the ON/OFF timer settings may be cleared.
- To display the on time setting, press RECALL.

To turn off the ON/OFF timer:

Select NOT SET in step 3 above.



86

Black 62HM15



#01E082-087_62HM15

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Setting the sleep timer

You can set the sleep timer to turn off the TV after a set length of time (maximum of 3 hours).

The sleep timer turns off the TV one time only, as opposed to the ON/OFF timer, which turns off the TV on a recurring basis.

To set the sleep timer:

Press SLEEP on the remote control to set the length of time until the TV turns off. Each time you press SLEEP, the time will increase in 10-minute increments, to a maximum of 180 minutes.

To cancel the sleep timer:

Press SLEEP until it is set to 0.



To set the sleep timer using the on-screen menus:

- 1. Press MENU and open the SETUP menu.
- 2. Press ▼ to highlight SLEEP TIMER and press ENTER.



3. Press the Number buttons to enter the length of time until the TV turns off automatically.

Sieep Timer	
Enter total minutes unt automatically(Maximu	
1 8 Save	Cancel

4. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

5/24/05, 6:22 PM

Note:

- When a power failure occurs, the sleep timer setting may be cleared.
- To display the amount of time left on the sleep timer, press RECALL.

Displaying TV setting information on-screen

Press RECALL to display the following information on-screen:

- Current input (ANT 1, ANT 2, VIDEO 1, etc.)If ANT 1 or ANT 2 is the current input, whether it is
- Cable TV ("CABLE") or off-air ("TV")
- Channel number (if in ANT 1 or ANT 2 mode)
- Time (if set)
- Timer settings (if set)
- Remaining time on sleep timer (if set)
- Remaining time on game timer (if set)
- Stereo or SAP audio status
- V-Chip rating status
- Picture size
- Lamp mode



Sample RECALL screen

Understanding the auto power off feature

The TV will automatically turn itself off after approximately 15 minutes if it is tuned to a vacant channel or a station that completes its broadcast for the day. This feature functions in ANT 1 and ANT 2 modes only.

Understanding the last mode memory feature

If the power is cut off while you are viewing the TV, the Last Mode Memory feature automatically turns on the TV when the power is resupplied.

NOTE: You should unplug the TV's power cord if it is possible that you will be away from the TV for an extended period of time after the power is restored.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:22 PM

#01E082-087_62HM15 Black 62HM15 87

9 Using the Locks menu

The LOCKS menu includes the RATING BLOCKING, CHANNELS BLOCK, INPUT LOCK, FRONT PANEL LOCK, GAME TIMER, and NEW PIN CODE features. You can use these features after entering the correct PIN code.

Entering the PIN code

1. Press MENU and highlight the LOCKS menu icon.



- 2. Press ▼, which displays the PIN code entry screen.
- The LOCK SYSTEM screen (below) appears if a PIN code has not been stored. Press the Channel Number buttons to enter a new four-digit code, enter the code a second time to confirm, and press ENTER.



 The LOCKS ACTIVE screen (below) appears if the PIN code is already stored. Press the Channel Number buttons to enter your four-digit code and press ENTER.



If the wrong PIN code is entered, the message "Incorrect PIN code" appears. Highlight RETRY and press ENTER. Enter the code again and press ENTER.

When the correct PIN code is entered, the LOCKS menu opens.

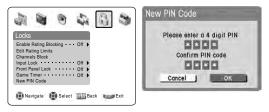


If you cannot remember your PIN code

While the PIN code entering screen is displayed, press RECALL four times within five seconds. The PIN code will be reset and you can enter a new PIN code.

Changing your PIN code

- 1. Press MENU and highlight the LOCKS menu icon.
- 2. Press ▼ to display the PIN code entering screen.
- 3. Enter your four-digit PIN code and press ENTER.
- 4. Press ▼ to highlight NEW PIN CODE and press ENTER.
- Press the Number buttons to enter a new four-digit code. Retype the numbers to confirm the PIN code you entered.
- 6. Press ENTER. The new PIN code is now active.



88

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E088-091_62HM15 88 Black 62HM15

Chapter 9: Using the Locks menu

Blocking TV programs and movies by rating (V-Chip)

Some TV programs and movies include signals that classify the content of the program (violence, sex, dialog, language). The V-Chip feature in this TV detects the signals and blocks the programs according to the ratings you select. (See the tables at right for rating descriptions.)

Note: Rating blocking is a function of the V-Chip feature in this TV, which supports the U.S. V-Chip system only.

To block and unblock TV programs and movies:

- 1. Press MENU and highlight the LOCKS menu icon.
- 2. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$, which displays the PIN code entering screen.
- 3. Enter your four-digit PIN code and press ENTER.
- 4. Press ▼ to highlight ENABLE RATING BLOCKING.
- 5. Press \blacktriangleright and then \blacktriangledown to select ON, and then press ENTER.



6. Press ▼ to highlight EDIT RATING LIMITS and press ENTER.



The EDIT RATING LIMITS screen (below) appears.

7. Press $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$ and then press ENTER to select the level of blocking you prefer. A box with an "X" is a rating that will be blocked. As you highlight a rating, a definition for the rating appears at the bottom of the screen. See notes at right.

TV(V-CHIP) TV-Y TV-Y7 TV-G TV-PG TV-PG TV-14 TV-MA	FV D L S V 	Movies V G V PG V PG-13 V R V NC-17 V X	Children Youth
	"Rated or "No Rating"		Save Cancel

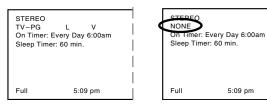
8. When done selecting the ratings you want to block, highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

Ind	ependent rating system for broadcasters
Ratings	Description and Content themes
TV-MA	Mature Audience Only (This program is specifically designed to be viewed by adults and therefore may be unsuitable for children under 17.) L) Crude or indecent language S) Explicit sexual activity V) Graphic violence
TV-14	 Parents Strongly Cautioned (This program contains some material that many parents would find unsuitable for children under 14 years of age.) D) Intensely suggestive dialog L) Strong, coarse language S) Intense sexual situations V) Intense violence
TV-PG	Parental Guidance Suggested (This program contains material parents may find unsuitable for younger children.) D) Some suggestive dialog L) Infrequent coarse language S) Some sexual situations V) Moderate violence
TV-G	General Audience (Most parents would find this program suitable for all ages.)
TV-Y7, TV-Y7FV	Directed to Older Children (This program is designed for children age 7 and above. Note: Programs in which fantasy violence may be more intense or more combative than other programs in this category are designated Y7FV.)
TV-Y	All Children (This program is designed to be appropriate for all children.)

	Independent rating system for movies
Rating	Description and content themes
Х	X-rated (For adults only)
NC-17	Not intended for anyone 17 and under
R	Restricted (Under 17 requires accompanying parent or adult)
PG-13	Parents Strongly Cautioned (Some material may be inappropriate for children under 13)
PG	Parental Guidance Suggested (Some material may not be suitable for children)
G	General Audience (Appropriate for all ages)

Note:

- If you place an X in the box next to "None Rated or No Rating," programs rated "None" or "No Rating" will be blocked. However, if the program has no rating information provided, nothing will be displayed in the banner and ratings blocking will not be in effect.
- To display the rating of the program you are watching, press RECALL on the remote control. If it is not rated, the word "NONE" appears.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

89

#01E088-091_62HM15 Black 62HM15

5/24/05, 6:22 PM

89

Chapter 9: Using the Locks menu

Blocking channels

With the CHANNELS BLOCK feature, you can block specific channels. You will not be able to tune locked channels unless you clear the setting first.

To block channels:

- 1. Press MENU and highlight the LOCKS menu icon.
- 2. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$, which displays the PIN code entering screen.
- 3. Enter your four-digit PIN code (see page 88 for details).
- 4. Press ▼ to highlight CHANNELS BLOCK and then press ENTER.



5. Press ▲▼◀▶ to highlight the channel you want to block, then press ENTER, which puts an X in the box next to that channel.

Channels	Block			
□ A2	X 43	A 4	A4-1	
A 5	A5-1	A-5-2	∎A5	Allow All
■ A7	A8	∏ A9	A10	Block All
II A II	■A12	A13	■A34	Concel

- 6. Repeat step 5 for other channels you want to block.
- 7. Highlight SAVE and press ENTER.

To unlock individual channels:

In step 5 above, press $\blacktriangle \lor \lor \lor$ to highlight the channel you want to unblock, and then press ENTER to remove the X from the box.

To block all channels at once:

Highlight BLOCK ALL in step 5 above.

To unlock all locked channels at once:

Highlight ALLOW ALL in step 5 above.

90

100	1.1	0		
A2	EA3	EA4	A4-1	
■ A5	A.5-1	A-5-2	EA0	Allow All
■A:7	■A9	■A9	■A:10	Block All Save
TIAR	EA12	IIIA13	ELAN	Cancel

Unlocking programs temporarily

If you try to watch a TV program that exceeds the rating limits you set, the TV enters program lock mode.

You can either unlock the program temporarily or select a non-locked program to watch.

This program exceeds the rating limit you set. Push 'mute' to enter PIN.

To temporarily unlock the program:

- 1. Press MUTE.
- 2. Enter your four-digit PIN code and press ENTER.

If the correct code is entered, the program lock mode is released and the normal picture appears. All locking is disabled until the TV is turned off, and will be enabled when the TV is turned on again.



Locking video inputs

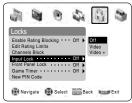
You can use the INPUT LOCK feature to lock the video input sources (VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, VIDEO 3, ColorStream HD-1, ColorStream HD-2, DVI/HDCP) and channels 3 and 4.

You will not be able to view the input sources or channels until you turn off the input lock.

To lock the video inputs:

- 1. Press MENU and highlight the LOCKS menu icon.
- 2. Press ▼ to display the PIN code entering screen.
- 3. Enter your four-digit PIN code and press ENTER.
- 4. Press ▼ to highlight INPUT LOCK and press ENTER.
- Press ▼ to select the level of video input locking you prefer, as described below:

VIDEO: Locks VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, VIDEO 3, ColorStream HD1/HD2, and HDMI.



VIDEO +: Locks VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, VIDEO 3, ColorStream HD1/HD2, HDMI, and channels 3

and 4. Select VIDEO+ if you use the antenna terminal to play a video tape.

Note: Make sure the POP is not on channel 3 or 4.

OFF: Unlocks all video input sources.

5/24/05, 6:22 PM



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E088-091_62HM15 Black 62HM15

sk 5

Chapter 9: Using the Locks menu

Using the GameTimer[™]

You can use the GameTimer to set a time limit for playing a video game (30-120 minutes). When the GameTimer is activated, the TV enters VIDEO LOCK mode and locks out the input source for the video game device.

To set the GameTimer[™]:

- 1. Press MENU and highlight the LOCKS menu icon.
- 2. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ to display the PIN code entering screen.
- 3. Enter your four-digit PIN code and press ENTER.
- 4. Press ▼ to highlight GAME TIMER and press ENTER.
- 5. Press ▼ to select the length of time until the VIDEO LOCK is activated (30, 60, 90 or 120 minutes) and press ENTER.



To cancel the GameTimer[™]:

Select OFF in step 2 above.

To deactivate the video lock once the GameTimer has activated it:

Set the VIDEO LOCK to OFF (see "Locking video inputs" on page 90).

Note:

- · A message will appear on-screen when 10 minutes, 3 minutes, and 1 minute remain on the GameTimer.
- If the TV loses power with time remaining on the GameTimer, when power is restored the TV will enter VIDEO LOCK mode, as if the GameTimer has expired, and you will have to deactivate the video lock (as described above).

Using the front panel lock feature

You can lock the front panel touchpad buttons to prevent your settings from being changed accidentally (by children, for example). When the front panel lock is ON, none of the controls on the TV front touchpad will operate except POWER.

To lock the front panel:

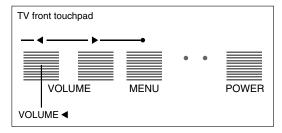
- 1. Press MENU and highlight the LOCKS menu icon.
- 2. Press $\mathbf{\nabla}$ to display the PIN code entering screen.
- 3. Enter your four-digit PIN code and press ENTER.
- 4. Press ▼ to highlight FRONT PANEL LOCK.
- 5. Press ▼ to highlight ON and press ENTER.



When the front panel is locked and a button on the touchpad is pressed, the message "Not Available" appears.

To unlock the front panel:

Highlight OFF in step 2 above, or press and hold the VOLUME < button on the TV front panel for about 10 seconds until the volume icon appears on-screen.



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E088-091_62HM15 Black 62HM15

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

91



10 Troubleshooting

Before calling a service technician, please check the following table for a possible cause of the problem and some solutions.

TV will not turn on	 Make sure the power cord is plugged in, and then press POWER.
	The remote control batteries may be dead. Replace the batteries or try the front panel buttons.
	Press the RESET button on the TV front panel (page 9).
	• If you have recently replaced the lamp unit, make sure the lamp unit and lamp unit door are installed properly (pages 98–100).
	The lamp unit may need to be replaced (pages 98–100). Also see "LED indications" on page 94.
Picture problems	Check the antenna/cable connections (Chapter 2).
	 Press INPUT on the remote control or TV/VIDEO on the TV front panel and select a valid video input source (page 67). If no device is connected to any of the inputs on the TV, no picture will display when you select that particular input source. For device connection details, see Chapter 2.
	Antenna reception may be poor. Use a highly directional outdoor antenna (if applicable).
	The station may have broadcast difficulties. Try another channel.
	Adjust the picture qualities (page 76).
	• If you are using a VCR, make sure the TV/VCR button on the remote control is set correctly (page 27).
	 If you have two VCRs connected to your TV, do not connect the same VCR to the TV's output and input connections at the same time (page 18).
	Do not connect a standard video cable and an S-video cable to VIDEO-1 or VIDEO-2 on the TV back (VIDEO-3 on the TV front) at the same time (Chapter 2).
Noisy picture	 If you are watching a tuned analog channel (off-air broadcast or Cable TV), set the CableClear[®] DNR feature to AUTO to reduce visible interference in the TV picture (page 77).
Video Input Selection problems	 If the Input Selection window does not appear when you press INPUT on the remote control or TV/VIDEO on the TV front panel, press INPUT or TV/VIDEO a second time, which will change to the n video input source and display the Input Selection window.
Cannot view external signals or channel 3 or 4	 If you cannot view signals from external devices connected to VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2, VIDEO 3, or ColorStream,[®] or from channels 3 or 4, make sure the INPUT LOCK is set to OFF (page 9)
Black box on screen	Set the CLOSED CAPTION feature to OFF (page 78).
Poor color or no color	The station may have broadcast difficulties. Try another channel.
	Adjust the TINT and/or COLOR (page 76).
	 When the ColorStream signal source is active, the VIDEO OUT terminal outputs blank video. To receive video from the VIDEO OUT signal, a standard video or S-video IN terminal must be used instead of the ColorStream connections.
POP problems	The VIDEO OUT terminal will not output the POP picture (pages 18 and 74).
Picture and sound are out of syn	Ac As with all products that contain a digital display, in rare instances, when viewing certain content (e.g., television broadcasts, video games, DVD), you may notice that the sound and picture are slightly out o sync. This phenomenon can be caused by various factors including, without limitation, video processing within the TV, video processing in an attached gaming system, and video processing/different compression rates used by broadcasters in their programming. You may want to try one or more of the following suggestions, which may help to reduce the effect of this phenomenon:
	 If the TV is connected to an A/V receiver that has a programmable audio delay feature, use this featu to help synchronize the sound to the picture.
	 If connected to a video game system and your TV has the Game Mode feature (see owner's manual more information), enable this feature.
	 If you notice this phenomenon only on certain TV channels, please contact your local broadcast, cabl or satellite provider to inform them of this issue.
92	Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

62HM15

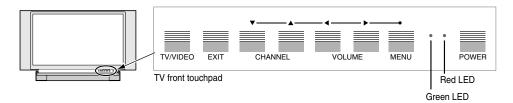
Problem	Solution
Memory card	 Make sure you are using a supported or valid memory card format (page 82).
problems	 Make sure you have saved the picture files in the correct file format (page 82).
	 The card may be inserted improperly. Remove the card and reinsert it (page 82).
	The memory card may be empty.
	The memory card may be damaged.
Sound problems	Check the antenna/cable connections (see Chapter 2).
	The station may have broadcast difficulties. Try another channel.
	The sound may be muted. Press VOLUME.
	 If you hear no sound, try setting the MTS feature to STEREO mode (page 79). Make sure the SPEAKERS function in the AUDIO SETUP menu is set correctly (page 81).
	 If you are not receiving a second audio program from a known SAP source, make sure the MTS feature set to SAP mode (page 79).
	• If you hear audio that seems "incorrect" for the program you are watching (such as music or a foreign language), the SAP mode may be on. Set the MTS feature to STEREO mode (page 79).
	 When using an external audio amplifier, if you connect the amplifier to the VAR. AUDIO OUT terminals the volume of the TV and amplifier must be set above 0 or you will not hear any sound (page 20).
Remote control problems	Make sure the remote control is set to the correct device mode (page 27).
	Remove all obstructions between the remote control and the TV.
	• The remote control batteries may be dead. Replace the batteries (page 27).
	 Your TV remote control may not operate certain features on your external device. Refer to the owner's manual for your other device to determine its available features. If your TV remote control does not operate a specific feature on another device, use the remote control that came with the device (page 2)
	 If the TV stops responding to the controls on the remote control or TV front panel and you cannot turn the TV, press the RESET button on the front panel (see page 9 for details). If the TV still does not act a expected, use the Restore Factory Defaults procedure as described on page 51.
Channel tuning problems	 Make sure the remote control is set to the correct device mode (page 27).
	 The channel may have been erased from the channel memory by the CHANNEL ADD/DELETE feature Add the channel to the channel memory (page 42).
	The channel may be blocked by the CHANNELS BLOCK feature. Unblock the channel (page 90).
	 If you are unable to tune digital channels, check the antenna configuration (page 40). If you are still unable to tune digital channels, clear all channels from the channel list (page 42) and reprogram channels into the channel memory (page 41). If you are still unable to tune digital channels, use the Restore Factory Defaults procedure as described on page 51.
Closed caption problems	• If the program or video you selected is not closed-captioned, no captions will display on-screen (page 78
	• If text is not available, a black rectangle may appear on-screen. If this happens, turn off the closed caption feature (page 78).
	• A closed caption signal may not display correctly in the following situations: a) when a videotape has bee dubbed; b) when the signal reception is weak; or c) when the signal reception is nonstandard (page 78).
Rating Blocking (V-Chip) problems	• If you forget your PIN code: While the PIN code entering screen is displayed, press RECALL four times within 5 seconds. The PIN code you stored will be reset (page 88).
	The V-Chip feature is available for the U.S. V-Chip system only (page 89).
Recording problems	 If you use the TV's remote control to start recording, you will not be able to change inputs, change channels (page 68), open the POP window (page 73), or open the FAV SCAN multi-window (page 75 If you attempt to do so, the message "Not Available While Recording" will appear on-screen.
	 It is recommended that you use the TV's remote control to start recording. If you use a device other that the TV's remote control to start recording and then attempt to access a feature that is normally denied during recording (POP mode, FAV SCAN mode, changing inputs, changing channels), the recorded audio and/or video may not be what you intended to record. See pages 68, 74, and 75.
	 If you connected a Symbio AVHD recorder, in order to use its full functionality, you must first set up the TV Guide On Screen[®] system (page 23 and Chapter 5).
Other problems	 If your TV's problem has not been addressed in this Troubleshooting section or the recommended solution has not worked, use the Restore Factory Defaults procedure as described on page 51.
	Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
7_62HM15 93	5/24/05, 6:22 PM

LED indications

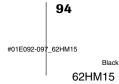
The green and red LED lights are on the TV front touchpad, to the left of the POWER button.

The green and red LED lights on the TV control touchpad (on the lower right corner of the TV screen) indicate the TV's current status, as follows:

- Green ON (solid) and Red OFF = TV power cord is plugged in but the TV is OFF. This is called standby mode.
- Red ON (solid) and Green OFF = TV power cord is plugged in and the TV is ON.
- Green and Red ON (solid) = TV front touchpad is being pressed.
- Green and/or Red blinking (see table below).



LED Indication	Condition	Solution	
1) Green blinks 3 times after power cord is plugged in; Red is OFF.	The TV is warming up.	Wait about 30 seconds until the Green LED lights continuously, and then press POWER to turn ON the TV.	
2) Green is ON (solid); Red blinks continuously at 0.5-second intervals.	The lamp unit door is not seated properly.	Turn OFF the TV and unplug the power cord. Review "How to replace the lamp unit" on pages 99–100 to ensure that the lamp unit door is installed securely. If the problem persists, contact a Toshiba Authorized Service Center.	
3) Green blinks continuously at 0.3-second intervals; Red is ON (solid).	The lamp is not working properly.	The TV automatically will try to restart itself eight times (see item #4).	
4) Green and Red blink continuously at 1-second intervals.	The lamp is not working properly after the eighth automatic restart (see item #3).	Turn OFF the TV and then ON again. If the problem persists, replace the lamp unit (see pages 98–100). If the problem still persists, contact a Toshiba Authorized Service Center.	
5) Green and Red blink 3 times only.	An abnormal temperature increase has occurred.	Turn OFF the TV. Check to make sure all slots and openings in the TV cabinet are not covered, blocked, or dusty. Turn ON the TV again. If the problem persists, contact a Toshiba Authorized Service Center.	
6) Green is OFF; Red blinks continuously at 0.5-second intervals.	The TV requires servicing.	Turn OFF the TV and unplug the power cord. Plug the power cord in again and turn ON the TV. If the problem persists, contact a Toshiba Authorized Service Center.	



Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

5/24/05, 6:22 PM

94

TV Guide On Screen® FAQs

The following are frequently asked questions about the TV Guide On Screen® system. The answers represent the most likely solutions to the problem.

SETUP

- 1. Q: What if I move and my ZIP code or postal code changes?
 - A: Highlight SETUP in the Service Bar. Press ▼ to highlight CHANGE SYSTEM SETTINGS (page 64), and then press ENTER. Follow the on-screen prompts to enter new information (see Chapter 3 for details). It can take up to 24 hours to receive new data.
- 2. Q: What if I change my cable hook-up to antenna or vice versa?
 - A: Highlight SETUP in the Service Bar. Press ▼ to highlight CHANGE SYSTEM SETTINGS (page 64), and then press ENTER. Follow the on-screen prompts to enter new input information and rescan channels for the new input (see Chapter 3 for details).

3. Q: What if I change cable boxes?

A: Highlight SETUP in the Service Bar. Press ▼ to highlight CHANGE SYSTEM SETTINGS (page 64), and then press ENTER. Follow the on-screen prompts to enter new input information and rescan channels for the new input (see Chapter 3 for details).

4. Q: I used to have a cable box, but now I get direct cable. What do I do?

- A: Highlight SETUP in the Service Bar. Press ▼ to highlight CHANGE SYSTEM SETTINGS (page 64), and then press ENTER. Follow the on-screen prompts to enter new input information and rescan channels for the new input (see Chapter 3 for details).
- 5. Q: If I add a recorder or change my cable service, how do I change my Setup information?
 - A: Highlight SETUP in the Service Bar. Press ▼ to highlight CHANGE SYSTEM SETTINGS (page 64), and then press ENTER. Follow the on-screen prompts to enter new information (see Chapter 3 for details). It can take up to 24 hours to receive new data.

6. Q: Why does it take up to 24 hours for the TV Guide On Screen[®] system to be ready for use?

A: The initial setup process consists of finding the stations in your area that carry the TV Guide On Screen® system data and tuning to those stations to receive the setup and listings data.

7. Q: I had a power outage. Do I need to go through initial setup of the TV Guide On Screen® system again?

A: No. The information you entered is stored in the TV Guide On Screen® system memory.

Note: For Cable box users, the TV must be OFF and the Cable box must be left ON for the TV Guide On Screen® system to receive channel line-up information.

- 8. Q: How do I connect the G-LINK® (IR blaster) cable to the G-LINK® input on the TV?
 - A: See Chapter 2: Connecting your TV in this manual. You also can refer to the TV Guide On Screen® prompts during VCR or Cable box setup.
- 9. Q: When will I be able to view my TV program listings and use other TV Guide On Screen® system features?
 - A: The TV Guide On Screen® system will be ready for use within 24 hours of initial setup.

10. Q: What should I do if I cannot complete initial setup?

- A: If you are unable to complete initial setup using the owner's manual and the on-screen prompts, please call Toshiba's National Service Division at 1-800-631-3811.
- 11. Q: If I make a mistake during setup, how do I go back to the previous step?
 - A: Complete the remaining setup steps. When "Confirming Your Settings" appears, select "No, repeat setup process." Follow the on-screen prompts and input the correct information.
- 12. Q: What if the channel number is not visible on my cable box?
 - A: Your cable box may be defaulting to a clock or time display once the channel changes. Watch the box carefully when testing the cable box brand code to see if the channel changes to 09.

13. Q: Why won't my VCR turn on?

- A: There are several possibilities:
- a) An incorrect or "no VCR" code was entered during the TV Guide On Screen® initial setup. Press the GUIDE button on the remote control, and then press ▶ to highlight SETUP. Press ▼ to highlight "Change system settings," and then press ENTER. Follow the on-screen prompts to select the correct VCR information.
- b) Make sure the G-LINK® (IR blaster) cable is connected correctly (see page 25).
- c) The VCR record timer is on. Turn off the timer.
- d) The wired remote VCR is incompatible.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

95

#01E092-097_62HM15 95 Black 62HM15

5/24/05, 6:22 PM

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download Download from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

TV Guide On Screen® FAQs (continued)

CHANNEL LINE-UPS & LISTINGS

14. Q: Why aren't all my channels initially displayed?

A: After initial setup, approximately 120 channels are automatically displayed. The user may use the "Change channel display" feature to turn ON or OFF additional channels.

Note: Even though you have the option of enabling many more channels, the system may not have the memory capacity to hold detailed program descriptions for all of them.

15. Q: When I opened the TV Guide On Screen® system, I was asked to choose from more than one channel lineup. What should I do?

A: Select the lineup that most closely matches the one for your area. If after you choose the lineup, you want to make changes to it, highlight SETUP in the Service Bar. Press ▼ to select CHANGE CHANNEL DISPLAY. Follow the on-screen instructions.

16. Q: Why do all my channels display "No Listing?"

A: The TV Guide On Screen® system has not yet received its data download. The phrase "No Listings" will be replaced with program information during the next download cycle, which will occur within the next 24-hour period.

17. Q: Why do some of my channels display "No Listing?"

- A: There are several possibilities:
- a) The channels in question were recently turned ON (in Change channel display) and TV Guide On Screen[®] has yet to receive its next data download.
- b) After completing the initial setup, the first data download of the day was interrupted by a VCR recording.
- c) The TV power cord was left unplugged for an extended period of time and the TV Guide On Screen[®] system was unable to receive program listings during the scheduled download cycle.
- d) Poor reception caused some of the data to be missed.
- e) The cable box was turned OFF. The TV power cord must be plugged in and the cable box must be ON.
- g) A/V Cable: The VCR was turned OFF. If the connection includes stereo cables with cable box to VCR and stereo connection from VCR to television, the VCR must be ON.

18. Q: A show entry in the TV Guide On Screen[®] system reads "No Listing." What does that mean?

- A: Show information for that entry was not available during the last TV Guide On Screen® system information update (download). Show information is updated on a daily basis.
- 19. Q: I have seen the word "download" in reference to the TV Guide On Screen[®] system. What does that mean?
 - A: "Download" refers to the times throughout the day when the TV Guide On Screen[®] system is *receiving* channel and listings information from your Cable or over-the-air antenna transmission.

- 20. Q: After some show titles, I have noticed from 1 to 4 stars (****). What does that mean?
 - A: These stars are a broadcast-industry ratings system used to inform you of a show's quality. The more stars, the better the rating.
- 21. Q: What do the colors for shows in the Listings and Search screens indicate?
 - A: Green = Sports; Dark Blue = Children's; Purple = Movies; Teal = Other Show.
- 22. Q: How do I add, delete, or change the assigned number of channels on the TV Guide On Screen[®] system?
 - A: See the "Change channel display" section in the TV Guide On Screen® owner's manual.

23. Q: Why are some of my channels listed on the wrong number?

- A: There are several possibilities:
- a) Incorrect channel lineup was selected. Access "Change system settings" and choose "Yes, but my channel lineup is incorrect," and then reselect the correct lineup.
- b) Channel line-up changes have not yet been processed. Use the "Change channel display" feature to make adjustments.
- c) Initial setup was done incorrectly (that is, the wrong ZIP/postal code was entered.) Redo the initial setup.

24. Q: Why doesn't the program highlighted match up with the video window on my TV screen?

- A: There are several possibilities:
- a) The station in question made a late change to its scheduled program listing and the TV Guide On Screen[®] system has not yet been updated.
- b) The TV is receiving broadcasts through a modified or boosted antenna system or a satellite dish (not supported by the TV Guide On Screen[®] system).
- c) Initial setup was done incorrectly. (i.e., the wrong ZIP/postal code was entered.) Redo the initial setup.
- d) Incorrect channel lineup was selected. Access "Change system settings" and choose "Yes, but my channel lineup is incorrect," and then reselect the correct lineup.)
- e) The video window may be locked. Press SPLIT to unlock.

25. Q: Can I move my favorite stations to the top of the TV Guide On Screen[®] display screen?

A: Yes. Use the "Change channel display" feature to make adjustments. Highlight the station call letters to be moved, then use the BLUE, GREEN, and/or Number buttons to reassign the position of the station.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1	#01E092-097	_62HM15	96	5/24/05, 6:22 PM
		Black		
	I	62HM15		

TV Guide On Screen[®] FAQs (continued)

OPERATIONS

- 26. Q: How can I look for a specific show in the TV Guide On Screen® system?
 - A: SEARCH lets you find shows by category (Alphabetical, HDTV, Movies, Sports, Children, Educational, News, Variety, Series) or by Keyword.

27. Q: My cable box will not change channels with the TV Guide On Screen® system. What's wrong?

- A: There are several possibilities:
- a) The incorrect cable box code was entered during TV Guide On Screen® initial setup. Redo initial setup.
- b) The G-LINK® (IR blaster) cable may not be connected properly (see page 25).
- c) The cable box has no remote capability and is incompatible.

28. Q: How do I resize or close the Info window?

A: Press the INFO button on the remote control to resize the Info window. Press the INFO button again to close the Info window.

29. Q: Is there a way to go directly to the next day's listings without scrolling through each time slot?

A: Yes. Highlight the station you want to look ahead, use the Channel Number buttons on the remote control to enter "24," and then press MENU. In the resulting menu, press ▼ two times to scroll down to select the HOURS AHEAD option, and then press ENTER.

30. Q: Why can't I record a show? All I get is snow or a blue screen.

- A: There are several possibilities (without a cable box):
- a) The recording unit was not connected or set up correctly.
- b) The incorrect channel lineup was selected. Press GUIDE and then ▶ to highlight SETUP. Press ▼ to highlight "Change system settings," and then press ENTER. Follow the on-screen prompts to select the correct channel lineup.

31. Q: Why won't my VCR change channels and why does it change to the wrong channel?

- A: There are two possibilities (with a cable box):
- a) The VCR is not set on the correct output channel. Set the VCR to 03, 04, or whichever output channel is set by your cable system.
- b) The VCR and/or cable box are hooked up incorrectly. Refer to your VCR owner's manual or contact your Cable TV company for proper wiring procedures.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download Download from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

32. Q: Is Help available in the TV Guide On Screen® system? If so, how do I find it?

A: Yes. Highlight any of the five main Services (Listings, Schedule, Recordings, Setup, Search) and press the INFO key on the remote control. An expanded Info Box displays additional help information. Press INFO again to close the box.

Help is also available in a panel menu. Press INFO to display an expanded Info Box. Press INFO again to close the box.

RECORD/REMIND

- 33. Q: Can I tune to a different channel while recording a program?
 - A: No.
- 34. Q: How many programs can be scheduled for RECORD in the GUIDE?
 - A: There is no limit to the number of shows that can be programmed into the schedule memory.
- 35. Q: If a program is scheduled to RECORD on a Regular basis, does it count as five?
 - A: No, whether a program is scheduled ONCE, REGULARLY, or WEEKLY, it only counts as one show in the RECORD stack memory.

36. Q: If I have a power failure, will I need to reset the recorded shows I have already programmed?

- A: The start times and channel numbers of shows that have been programmed will be retained in the memory of the TV Guide On Screen® system. Titles will appear once listings are restored.
- 37. Q: Can I set a Record or Remind event without highlighting a show title in the TV Guide On Screen® system?
 - A: Yes. TV Guide On Screen® has a Manual Record and Remind feature. Highlight SCHEDULE in the Service Bar, and press MENU. Choose the event type, press ENTER, and then enter the date, start and stop time, channel number, and so forth.

38. Q: What do the frequencies for Record and Remind mean?

A: Once-records/reminds the show one time.

Daily (manual only)-records the time, channel, input, recorder combination Monday through Friday. Regularly- records/reminds the show every time the show airs on the same channel and starts at the same time.

Weekly- records/reminds the show each time the show airs on the same day of the week, on the same channel and starts at the same time.

Off (not cancel)-keeps the show in the list but will not record/remind the show until the frequency is changed.

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved

#01E092-097_62HM15 97 Black 62HM15

11 Appendix

Lamp unit replacement and care

Replacing the lamp unit

(User-replaceable component)



REMOVE TV COVERS, EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED HEREIN. REFER ALL SERVICING NOT SPECIFIED IN THIS MANUAL TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL. Failure to follow this WARNING may result in death or serious injury.

The light source for this TV is a mercury lamp with internal atmospheric pressure that increases during use. The lamp has a limited service life that varies depending on product use and user settings.

As is generally the case with all projection TVs that use projection lamps as a light source, the brightness of the lamp in this TV may vary somewhat over the expected service life and will generally decrease over time. The average useful service life for the lamp is approximately 8,000 hours in LOW POWER mode or 6,000 hours in HI BRIGHT mode. See "Selecting the Lamp mode" on page 72 for information on switching the lamp mode. Because these are averages, some lamps will require earlier replacement.

Note : The lamp is warranted only for the periods and to the extent set forth in the Limited Warranty applicable to this set, which is a substantially shorter period of time than the average useful service period. See "Limited United States Warranty" on page 102.

If you use the lamp beyond its service life:

- you may notice a reduction in the colors and/or brightness of the picture; and
- the strength of the quartz glass in the lamp will be reduced and the lamp may rupture (often making a loud noise when this happens). If the lamp ruptures, the TV will not operate until the lamp unit is replaced.

CAUTION: Always handle the lamp unit with care. The lamp unit in this TV was designed for safe replacement by consumers; however, if the lamp unit is subjected to intentional abuse (such as excessive mechanical abuse or handling by children or pets), the unit may break, exposing sharp edges or pinch points.

When to replace the lamp unit

You should replace the lamp unit:

- if the picture darkens and/or colors fade;
- if the screen (lamp) does not light (LED indication #3, page 94); or
- if you hear a loud noise and the picture goes black, which may indicate a lamp rupture (LED indication #3, page 94).

To obtain a replacement lamp unit:

In the U.S.:

	Web	Contact
In warranty	www.tacp.toshiba.com/service	Call toll-free 1-800-631-3811.
Out of warranty	www.ceaccessories.toshiba.com	Consult your consumer electronics dealer for availability.

Use the replacement lamp unit model listed below only. Using any other lamp may cause damage to the TV and/or lamp.



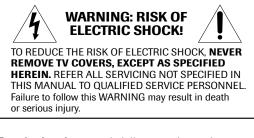
Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E098-10\$_62HM15 Black 62HM15

98

Lamp unit replacement and care (continued)

How to replace the lamp unit



Required tools: Manual Phillips screwdriver; gloves. Optional tool: 5/32" or 4mm Allen wrench.

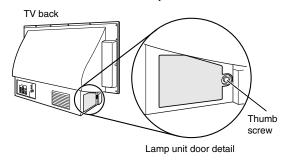
1. Turn off the TV and unplug the power cord.



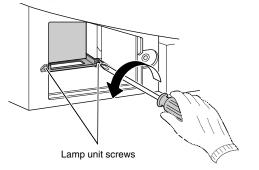
2. STOP! Allow the lamp to cool for at least one (1) hour before replacing it.

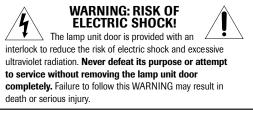


3. On the lamp unit door on the side of the TV, loosen the thumb screw by hand or by using a 5/32" or 4mm Allen wrench, and then remove the lamp unit door.

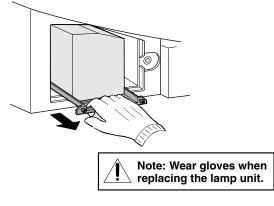


4. Using a manual Phillips screwdriver, loosen the two screws on the lamp unit.





5. Grasp the lamp unit handle and gently pull the lamp unit straight out of the TV. Set the old lamp unit aside (see "Disposing of the used lamp unit" on page 100).



(Continued on next page)

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E098-105_62HM15	99	5/24/05, 6:22 PM
Black		
62HM15		

Lamp unit replacement and care (continued)

8. Reattach the lamp unit door, making sure to insert the hooks How to replace the lamp unit (continued) on the left side of the lamp unit door inside the opening in the TV cabinet. 6. Carefully insert the new lamp unit straight into the TV until it is fully seated. Insert the hooks inside the TV cabinet opening. Lamp unit door 9. Replace the thumb screw and hand-tighten. Note : Thumb screw · Never subject the lamp unit to excessive shock (hand-tighten only) · Never touch the lamp unit glass or otherwise get it dirty. Doing so may affect the image quality and reduce the service life of **NOTE :** Make sure Lamp unit door the lamp. See "Cleaning the lamp unit glass" below. the lamp unit door is installed securely; otherwise, the TV may not turn on. **CLEANING THE LAMP UNIT GLASS** If you accidentally touch the lamp unit glass or otherwise **10**. Plug in the power cord and turn on the TV. After the initial get it dirty, wipe it with a lint-free lens cleaning cloth (such warmup period (which may take several seconds for full as a cloth for cleaning camera lenses or eyeglasses). picture brightness), the TV should operate normally. If any of the following conditions exist, turn off the TV, unplug the **CAUTION:** NEVER clean a hot lamp with power cord, and repeat steps 1-9 to ensure that the lamp unit any type of flammable liquid or aerosol and lamp unit door are installed correctly: cleaning agent. Many ordinary cleaning agents • No picture • Dark picture • TV will not turn on (such as glass cleaners) contain chemicals that may be flammable at certain temperatures. If the lamp unit is not allowed If, after repeating steps 1–9, the problem still exists: to cool for at least one (1) hour, such chemicals may ignite. In the U.S., call Customer Service at 1-800-631-3811. 7. Using a manual Phillips screwdriver, tighten the two lamp Disposing of the used lamp unit unit screws. Note: Hand-tighten only. Do not use an electric screwdriver. • Place the used lamp unit in the empty box from the new unit. • Keep the lamp unit out of reach of children and pets. **CAUTION:** Always handle the lamp unit with care. The lamp unit in this TV was designed for safe replacement by consumers; however, if the lamp unit is subjected to intentional or accidental abuse (such as excessive mechanical abuse or handling by children or pets), the unit may break, exposing sharp edges or pinch points. • Dispose of the used lamp unit by the approved method for your area. **NOTE**: The lamp unit contains mercury. Disposal of mercury may Lamp unit screws be regulated due to environmental considerations. For disposal or (use manual Phillips screwdriver only) recycling information, contact your local authorities or the Electronic Industries Alliance (www.eiae.org) NOTE : Make sure the lamp unit and screws are installed securely; otherwise, the TV may not turn on and the lamp life may be shortened. Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved 100

5/24/05, 6:23 PM

Black 62HM15

100

#01E098-105 62HM15

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

NOTE:

- This model complies with the specifications listed below.
- · Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- This model may not be compatible with features and/or specifications that may be added in the future.

Television System

NTSC standard ATSC standard (8VSB) Digital Cable (64 QAM, 256 QAM; in-the-clear, unencrypted*) **Encrypted channels can be viewed on this TV* using a CableCARD™. See page 12 for details.

Channel Coverage

VHF: 2 through 13 UHF: 14 through 69 Cable TV: Mid band (A-8 through A-1, A through I) Super band (J through W) Hyper band (AA through ZZ, AAA, BBB) Ultra band (65 through 94, 100 through 125)

Power Source

120 V AC, 60 Hz

Power Consumption

250 W (average) 45 W in standby mode (power cord plugged in and power OFF)

Audio Power

15 W + 15 W

Speaker Type

Main: Two 4-inch (10cm) round Tweeter: Two 1-5/8-inch (4cm) round

Video/Audio Terminals

S-VIDEO INPUT: Y : 1 V(p-p), 75 ohm, negative sync. C : 0.286 V(p-p) (burst signal), 75 ohm

VIDEO/AUDIO INPUT:

VIDEO: 1 V(p-p), 75 ohm, negative sync. AUDIO: 150 mV(rms) (30% modulation equivalent, 22 k ohm or greater)

ColorStream® (component video) HD INPUT:

Y : 1V(p-p), 75 ohm PR: 0.7 V(p-p), 75 ohm PB: 0.7 V(p-p), 75 ohm AUDIO: 150 mV(rms), 22 k ohm or greater Suggested resolutions: 1080i, 480p, 480i, 720p **NOTE:** This TV does not provide ColorStream HD OUTPUT.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Video/Audio Terminals (continued)

HDMI[™] INPUT:

HDMI compliant (type A connector) HDCP compliant E-EDID** compliant Suggested scan rates: 1080i, 480p, 480i, 720p HDMI Audio: 2-channel PCM; 32/44.1/48 kHz sampling frequency; 16/20/24 bits per sample **NOTE:** This TV does not provide HDMI OUTPUT.

VIDEO/AUDIO OUTPUT (also for recording):

VIDEO: 1 V(p-p), 75 ohm, negative sync. AUDIO: 150 mV(rms) (30% modulation equivalent, 2.2 k ohm or less)

VARIABLE AUDIO OUTPUT:

0–300 mV(rms) (30% modulation equivalent, 2.2 k ohm or less)

G-LINK[®] and IR OUTPUT:

3 V(p-p), 3.5 mm mono socket (IR blaster cables supplied)

IEEE1394 INPUT/OUTPUT: IEEE1394 compliant

DIGITAL AUDIO OUTPUT:

Optical type

Dimensions

62HM15: Width: 67-1/16 inches (1703 mm) Height: 40-15/16 inches (1040 mm) Depth: 18-3/16 inches (462 mm)

Weight

62HM15: 99 lbs (44.90 kg)

Supplied Accessories

- Two dual-wand IR blaster cables
- Remote control with two size "AA" alkaline batteries

Optional Stands:

62HM15: ST6214

** E-EDID = Enhanced-Extended Display Identification

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E098-105_62HM15	101	
Blac	k	
62HM15		

Limited United States Warranty

for DLP[™] Televisions

Toshiba America Consumer Products, L.L.C. ("TACP") makes the following limited warranties to original consumers in the United States.

THESE LIMITED WARRANTIES EXTEND TO THE ORIGINAL CONSUMER PURCHASER OR ANY PERSON RECEIVING THIS DLP™ TELEVISION AS A GIFT FROM THE ORIGINAL CONSUMER PURCHASER AND TO NO OTHER PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE.

DLP™ TELEVISIONS PURCHASED IN THE U.S.A. AND USED ANYWHERE OUTSIDE OF THE U.S.A., INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CANADA AND MEXICO, ARE NOT COVERED BY THESE WARRANTIES.

DLP™ TELEVISIONS PURCHASED ANYWHERE OUTSIDE OF THE U.S.A., INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CANADA AND MEXICO, AND USED IN THE U.S.A., ARE NOT COVERED BY THESE WARRANTIES.

Limited One (1) Year Warranty on Parts and Labor

TACP warrants this DLP[™] Television and its parts against defects in materials or workmanship for a period of one (1) year after the date of original retail purchase. DURING THIS PERIOD, TACP WILL, AT TACP'S OPTION, REPAIR OR REPLACE A DEFECTIVE PART WITH A NEW OR REFURBISHED PART WITHOUT CHARGE TO YOU FOR PARTS OR LABOR. During this period, TACP Authorized Service Station personnel will come to your home when warranty service is required. Depending on the type of repair required, the service will either be performed in your home or the DLP™ Television will be taken to a TACP Authorized Service Station for repair and returned to your home at no cost to you.

Limited One (1) Year Warranty on Lamp Unit

TACP warrants the original lamp unit contained in this DLP[™] Television against defects in materials or workmanship for a period of one (1) year after the date of original retail purchase. DURING THIS PERIOD, TACP WILL, AT TACP'S OPTION, EXCHANGE A DEFECTIVE LAMP UNIT WITH A NEW OR REFURBISHED LAMP UNIT WITHOUT CHARGE TO YOU. LABOR CHARGES FOR LAMP UNIT REPLACEMENT ARE YOUR RESPONSIBILITY AND ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THIS WARRANTY. The lamp unit is a user-replaceable component.

Rental Units

The warranty for DLP[™] Television rental units begins on the date of the first rental or thirty (30) days after the date of shipment to the rental firm, whichever comes first.

Limited Warranty for Commercial Units

TACP warrants DLP[™] Televisions, including the lamp units contained therein, that are sold and used for commercial purposes as follows: all parts are warranted against defects in materials or workmanship for a period of ninety (90) days after the date of original retail purchase. DURING THIS PERIOD, TACP WILL, AT TACP'S OPTION, REPAIR OR REPLACE A DEFECTIVE PART WITH A NEW OR REFURBISHED PART WITHOUT CHARGE TO YOU.

Owner's Manual and Product Registration Card

Read this owner's manual thoroughly before operating this DLP[™] Television.

Complete and mail the enclosed product registration card or register your DLP[™] Television online at **www.tacp.toshiba.com/service** as soon as possible. By registering your DLP[™] Television you will enable TACP to bring you new products specifically designed to meet your needs and help us to contact you in the unlikely event a safety notification is required under the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act. Failure to complete and return the product registration card does not diminish your warranty rights.

Your Responsibility

THE ABOVE WARRANTIES ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

- (1) You must retain your original bill of sale or provide other proof of purchase.
- (2) All warranty servicing of this DLP™ Television must be performed by an Authorized TACP Service Station.
- (3) The warranties from TACP are effective only if this DLP[™] Television is purchased and operated in the Continental U.S.A. or Puerto Rico.
- (4) Labor service charges for set installation, setup, adjustment of customer controls, and installation or repair of antenna systems are not covered by this warranty. Reception problems caused by inadequate antenna systems, misaligned satellite dishes, cable television distribution, VCRs, DVD players/recorders, personal computer level IEEE-1394 devices, and any other connected signal source device are your responsibility.
- (5) Warranties extend only to defects in materials or workmanship as limited above, and do not extend to any DLP™ Television or parts that have been lost or discarded by you or to damage to the DLP™ Television or parts caused by fires, misuse, accident, Acts of God (such as lightning or fluctuations in electric power), improper installation, improper maintenance, or use in violation of instructions furnished by TACP; use or malfunction through simultaneous use of this DLP™ Television and connected equipment; or to units that have been modified or had the serial number removed, altered, defaced, or rendered illegible.

How to Obtain Warranty Service

If, after following all of the operating instructions in this manual and reviewing the section entitled "Troubleshooting," you find that service is needed:

- To find the nearest TACP Authorized Service Station, visit TACP's website at www.tacp.toshiba.com/service or contact TACP's Consumer Solution Center toll free at 1-800-631-3811.
- (2) You must present your original bill of sale or other proof of purchase to the TACP Authorized Service Station.

For additional information, visit TACP's website: www.tacp.toshiba.com

ALL WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY THE LAW OF ANY STATE OF THE U.S.A., INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE LIMITED WARRANTIES SET FORTH ABOVE. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ANY WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY THE LAW OF ANY STATE OF THE U.S.A. AS HEREBY LIMITED, THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES, AGREEMENTS, AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS OF TACP WITH RESPECT TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY PARTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL TACP BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR MODIFICATION OR ERASURE OF RECORDED DATA CAUSED BY USE, MISUSE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS DLP™ TELEVISION).

No person, agent, distributor, dealer, or company is authorized to change, modify, or extend the terms of these warranties in any manner whatsoever. The time within which an action must be commenced to enforce any obligation of TACP arising under the warranty or under any statute or law of the United States or any state thereof is hereby limited to ninety (90) days from the date you discover, or should have discovered, the defect. This limitation does not apply to implied warranties arising under the law of any state of the U.S.A.

THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH MAY VARY FROM STATE TO STATE IN THE U.S.A. SOME STATES OF THE U.S.A. DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON THE DURATION OF AN IMPLIED WARRANTY, WHEN AN ACTION MAY BE BROUGHT, OR THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THEREFORE, THE ABOVE PROVISIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU UNDER SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES.

0804

 00
υz

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E098-105_	62HM15	102	5/24/05, 6:23 PM
	Black		
I	62HM15		

A copy of the GPL source code in this product may be obtained by contacting Toshiba Consumer Solutions at (800) 631-3811. There will be a charge to cover the costs of providing the source

A copy of the LGPL source code in this product may be obtained by contacting Toshiba Consumer Solutions at (800) 631-3811. There will be a charge to cover the costs of providing the source code.

USB Protocol Copyright © 2005 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specified prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT. INDIRECT. INCIDENTAL. SPECIAL. EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org)

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).

OpenSSL 0.9.7d Copyright © 1998-2000 the Open SSL Project. All Rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution
- 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://openssl.org).
- 4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "Open SSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, ease contact openssl-core@openssl.org.
- 5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "Open SSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project
- 6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgement: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org).

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). All Rights reserved. This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL. This library is free for commercial and noncommercial use so long as the following conditions are adhered to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, Ihash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)." The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related.
- 4. If you include any Windows specific code (or derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement: "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptosoft.com)."

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT. INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. The license and distribution terms for any publicly available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed, i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution license (including the GNU Public License).

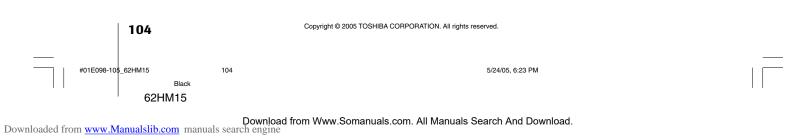
Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION, All rights reserved

 (\mathbf{O})

103

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download. Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Notes



Notes

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E098-105_62HM15	105	5/24/05, 6:23 PM
Black		
62HM15		

Index

A

A/V receiver connection	
ANT 1/2	10, 40, 67
Antenna cables	11
Audio player	
Audio system connection	20
Auto aspect	71
Auto power off	87
AVHD	

В

Back of the TV	10
Blocking channels	90

С

Cable box connection	
CableCARD [™]	12
CableClear® DNR	77
Cables	11
Camcorder connection	13
CH ▲▼ buttons	69
CH RTN button	68
Channel Number buttons	69
Channel programming:	
Automatic programming	41
Manually adding and deleting	42
Cinema mode	72
Closed captions	
Color temperature	
ColorStream®	10, 15, 17
Connecting devices	12–25
CompactFlash® memory cards	82
Component video cables	
Component video (ColorStream®)	
-	

D

Device connections	12–25
Defaults, restore TV factory	51
Digital Audio Out	20
Digital signal meter	51
DNR (Digital Noise Reduction)	77
Double-window POP feature	73
DVD player connection	16, 17
D-VHS	
DVI connection	19

EFGHIJ

EIA-775	22
FAV SCAN button	
Factory defaults, restore TV	51
Favorite channels	43, 75
Features, TV	7
Flashing front panel lights	8, 9, 94
Focus, SRS WOW	81
Front of the TV	9
Front panel lock	
Front panel lights	8, 9, 94
Front panel touch pad	9, 35
Game Mode	85
GameTimer™	91
G-LINK® connection	25
HD, A/V	
HDMI connection	19
IEEE1394	22
INPUT button	66
Input lock	
Installation, care, and service	3–5, 8
Installation, setup	8
Integrated digital tuning	7
IR blaster	21
JPEG	82–85

L

Labeling video inputs	67
Lamp mode	72
Lamp unit replacement	98–100
Language selection	40
Last mode memory feature	87
LED indications	8, 9, 94
Lights on front panel	8, 9, 94
Locking video inputs	
LOCKS menu	88
Channels, blocking	
Enable rating blocking	89
GameTimer	
New PIN code	88
TV rating	89
Unlocking programs temporarily	
Video inputs, locking	

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Index (continued)

Μ

Memory cards	82–85
Memory Stick [™] memory cards	
Menu system	
MMC memory cards	82
MP3	82–85
MPEG-2 digital video signals	
MTS feature	79
MUTE button	79

0 P Q

ON/OFF timer
Optical audio cable 11
Picture adjustments:
Color temperature
Picture mode 76
Picture quality
Picture-out-picture (POP):
FAV SCAN button75
FREEZE button
SPLIT button
Picture scroll
Picture size selection
Picture viewer
Problems with TV
Quick Restart 50

R

RECALL button	87
Remote control:	
Battery installation	27
Device code table	32, 33
Effective range	
Functional key chart	
Learning about the buttons	26
Operational feature reset	
Programming	30
Searching and sampling the code	
Volume lock feature	
RESET button	9
Restart, Quick	50
Restore TV factory defaults	

107

S

Safety, care, installation, and service	2–5
SAP sound	79
Satellite receiver connection	15
Scrolling the TheaterWide® picture	71
SD (Secure Digital [™]) memory cards	82
Service	4
Setup, TV 5, 8,	12–25, 40
Setup, TV Guide On Screen® system	
Sleep timer	86
SmartMedia [™] memory cards	82
Sound quality adjustments	80
Speakers ON/OFF	81
Specifications	
SpeedSurf	68
SRS WOW	
StableSound [®]	80
Stereo sound	79
S-video cables	11
Symbio [™] AVHD recorder	23, 49
System restore	51
System status	51

Т

TheaterNet [™] DEVICE and CONTROL buttons	45
TheaterNet connection	21
TheaterNet setup	
TheaterWide® picture	70
Time and Date setting	
Troubleshooting	92–97
TruBass, SRS WOW	
TV Guide On Screen®	25, 36, 52

V

V-Chip blocking (Locks menu)	
VCR connection	13–18
Video cables	11
Video input labels	67
Video input lock	

W

Warranty	
WOW, SRS	

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

#01E106-107_62HM15 Black 62HM15

TOSHIBA AMERICA CONSUMER PRODUCTS, L.L.C.

HEAD OFFICE: 82 TOTOWA ROAD, WAYNE, NJ 07470, U.S.A. NATIONAL SERVICE DIVISION:1420-B TOSHIBA DRIVE, LEBANON, TN 37087, U.S.A.

MANUFACTURED BY TOSHIBA AMERICA CONSUMER PRODUCTS, L.L.C.

CableClear, ColorStream, StableSound, and TheaterWide are registered trademarks of Toshiba America Consumer Products, L.L.C. GameTimer, SurfLock, Symbio, and TheaterNet are trademarks of Toshiba America Consumer Products, L.L.C. SmartMedia is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation. Digital Light Processing, DLP™ and the DLP medallion are trademarks of Texas Instruments.

TOSHIBA

PRINTED IN USA (05-06)

Copyright © 2005 TOSHIBA CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

(YC/N)23566731

۲

62hm15(E)108

۲

108

-

6/1/05, 10:02 AM

Free Manuals Download Website <u>http://myh66.com</u> <u>http://usermanuals.us</u> <u>http://www.somanuals.com</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.cc</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.cc</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.cc</u> <u>http://www.4manuals.com</u> <u>http://www.404manual.com</u> <u>http://www.luxmanual.com</u> <u>http://aubethermostatmanual.com</u> Golf course search by state

http://golfingnear.com Email search by domain

http://emailbydomain.com Auto manuals search

http://auto.somanuals.com TV manuals search

http://tv.somanuals.com